

# **BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

## **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

## **WHO CAN BID ?**

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

## **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

## **WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?**

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status"(BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

## **ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

## **ADDENDA AND REVISIONS**

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

***IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.***

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or [DOT.D&Econtracts@illinois.gov](mailto:DOT.D&Econtracts@illinois.gov)

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or [Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov](mailto:Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov).

## **STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS**

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i – iii and pages a – g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

## **BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST**

- Cover page** (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, **followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items)**. If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, do not include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.
- Page 4 (Item 9)** – Check “YES” if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check “YES” but leave the lines blank.
- After page 4** – Insert the following documents: The **Illinois Office Affidavit** (Not applicable to federally funded projects) followed by Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don’t know where it goes, put it after page 4.
- Page 10 (Paragraph J)** – Check “YES” or “NO” whether your company has any business in Iran.
- Page 10 (Paragraph K)** – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category **Your bid will not be read if this is not completed.** Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.
- Page 11 (Paragraph L)** – A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.
- Page 11 (Paragraph M)** – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.
- Page 12 (Paragraph C)** – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.
- Pages 14-17 (Form A)** – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. **Do not staple the forms together.** If you answered “NO” to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.
- Page 18 (Form B)** - If you check “YES” to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, “See Affidavit of Availability on file”. **Ownership Certification** (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.
- Page 20 (Workforce Projection)** – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase “Per Contract Specifications”.

**Proposal Bid Bond** – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit your proposal Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable) using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the Proposal Bid Bond and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety’s Web Site.

**Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort** – The last items in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation of a Good Faith Effort, it is to follow the SBE Forms.

**The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site.** A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main Web page for the current letting.

**QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract**

Contractor pre-qualification .....	217-782-3413
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) .....	217-785-4611
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads .....	217-782-7806
Estimates Unit.....	217-785-3483
Aeronautics.....	217-785-8515
IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources).....	217-782-6302

**QUESTIONS: following contract execution**

Subcontractor documentation, payments .....	217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance .....	217-785-0275

# 126

RETURN WITH BID

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

Letting January 17, 2014

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS**

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL**

# Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 91497  
CHAMPAIGN County  
Section 12-00294-00-SP (City Of Champaign)  
Route FAU 7144 (Windsor Road)  
Project TE-00D5(104)  
District 5 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

F

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

**Page intentionally left blank**

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_

For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 91497  
CHAMPAIGN County  
Section 12-00294-00-SP (City Of Champaign)  
Project TE-00D5(104)  
Route FAU 7144 (Windsor Road)  
District 5 Construction Funds**

**Project consists of removing existing pavement, relocating storm sewer, retaining walls, HMA shoulders and pavement, PCC curb and gutter, PCC sidewalk, milling and resurfacing, pavement marking and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAU Route 7144 (Windsor Road) from Eagle Ridge Road to Brier Hill Road, located in the City of Champaign.**

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

**RETURN WITH BID**

3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned bidder further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this bid proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
  
4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned bidder further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, or as specified in the special provisions, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
  
5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	
Up to	\$5,000 .....	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000 .....	\$100,000
\$5,000	to \$10,000 .....	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 .....	\$150,000
\$10,000	to \$50,000 .....	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 .....	\$250,000
\$50,000	to \$100,000 .....	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000 .....	\$400,000
\$100,000	to \$150,000 .....	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 .....	\$500,000
\$150,000	to \$250,000 .....	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000 .....	\$600,000
\$250,000	to \$500,000 .....	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000 .....	\$700,000
\$500,000	to \$1,000,000 .....	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000 .....	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to \$1,500,000 .....	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000 .....	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to \$2,000,000 .....	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 .....	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying bid proposals will be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual bid proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_ \$( \_\_\_\_\_ ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned will fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty will become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond will become void or the proposal guaranty check will be returned to the undersigned.

**Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here**

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual bid proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for:

Item \_\_\_\_\_

Section No. \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

**Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.**

**RETURN WITH BID**

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual contract comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

**When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.**

**If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.**

**Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid	
		Dollars	Cents

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.

8. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.

9. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT:** The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) or the State Purchasing Officer (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the CPO nor the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.

10. **The services of a subcontractor will be used.**

Check box Yes   
 Check box No

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$50,000, the contract shall include their name, address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor. (30 ILCS 500/20-120)

---



---



COUNTY NAME	CODE	DIST	SECTION NUMBER	PROJECT NUMBER	ROUTE
CHAMPAIGN	019	05	12-00294-00-SP (CHAMPAIGN)	TE-00D5/104/000	FAU 7144

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
D2002986	E-PINUS STROBUS 8'	EACH	3.000 X				
D2003196	E-PSUEDO MENZI 10'	EACH	5.000 X				
XX006737	RE PC CONC SIDEWLK VD	SQ FT	149.000 X				
XX007797	LUMINAIRE SPL	EACH	14.000 X				
X0322936	REMOV EX FLAR END SEC	EACH	1.000 X				
X2500920	SEEDING CL 1A SPL	ACRE	1.000 X				
X4240440	PC CONC SIDEWALK 6 SP	SQ FT	3,465.000 X				
X4401198	HMA SURF REM VAR DP	SQ YD	559.000 X				
X5030225	CONC STRUCT SPL	CU YD	842.300 X				
X5090810	PEDESTRIAN RAIL SPL	FOOT	2,095.000 X				
X5429311	TRAVERS PIPE GRATE SP	FOOT	5.000 X				
X6020074	INLETS TA T3V F&G	EACH	8.000 X				
X6020075	INLETS TB T3V F&G	EACH	2.000 X				
X7010216	TRAF CONT & PROT SPL	L SUM	1.000 X				
X7015005	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SN	CAL DA	40.000 X				

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
X8040102	ELECT SERV INSTALL SP	EACH	2.000 X	=		=	
X8130110	JUNCTION BOX SPL	EACH	3.000 X	=		=	
X8250505	LIGHT CONTROLLER SPL	EACH	2.000 X	=		=	
X8360120	LIGHT POLE FDN SPL	EACH	7.000 X	=		=	
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1.000 X	=		=	
Z0026407	TEMP SHT PILING	SQ FT	17,139.000 X	=		=	
Z0042500	POST SPL	EACH	1.000 X	=		=	
Z0046304	P UNDR FOR STRUCT 4	FOOT	1,525.000 X	=		=	
20100110	TREE REMOV 6-15	UNIT	85.000 X	=		=	
20100210	TREE REMOV OVER 15	UNIT	24.000 X	=		=	
20101200	TREE ROOT PRUNING	EACH	5.000 X	=		=	
20101300	TREE PRUN 1-10	EACH	8.000 X	=		=	
20101350	TREE PRUN OVER 10	EACH	39.000 X	=		=	
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	1,231.000 X	=		=	
20400800	FURNISHED EXCAVATION	CU YD	1,030.000 X	=		=	

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
20700220	POROUS GRAN EMBANK	CU YD	981.000 X	=		=	
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	9.000 X	=		=	
21101505	TOPSOIL EXC & PLAC	CU YD	1,972.000 X	=		=	
25000400	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	POUND	190.000 X	=		=	
25000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	190.000 X	=		=	
25000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	190.000 X	=		=	
25100115	MULCH METHOD 2	ACRE	1.000 X	=		=	
25200100	SODDING	SQ YD	2,972.000 X	=		=	
25200200	SUPPLE WATERING	UNIT	100.000 X	=		=	
28000250	TEMP EROS CONTR SEED	POUND	150.000 X	=		=	
28000400	PERIMETER EROS BAR	FOOT	2,648.000 X	=		=	
28000500	INLET & PIPE PROTECT	EACH	10.000 X	=		=	
28000510	INLET FILTERS	EACH	24.000 X	=		=	
28100105	STONE RIPRAP CL A3	SQ YD	51.000 X	=		=	
28200200	FILTER FABRIC	SQ YD	51.000 X	=		=	

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
35100110	AGG BASE CSE A	CU YD	355.000 X	=			
35101100	AGG BASE CSE A 12	SQ YD	3,198.000 X	=			
35501316	HMA BASE CSE 8	SQ YD	504.000 X	=			
40201000	AGGREGATE-TEMP ACCESS	TON	50.000 X	=			
40600100	BIT MATLS PR CT	GALLON	632.000 X	=			
40600300	AGG PR CT	TON	11.000 X	=			
40600635	LEV BIND MM N70	TON	142.000 X	=			
40603340	HMA SC "D" N70	TON	283.000 X	=			
40701901	HMA PAVT FD 11	SQ YD	2,346.000 X	=			
42000300	PCC PVT 8	SQ YD	191.000 X	=			
42300400	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 8	SQ YD	68.000 X	=			
42400300	PC CONC SIDEWALK 6	SQ FT	13,066.000 X	=			
42400800	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	22.000 X	=			
44000100	PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	2,670.000 X	=			
44000158	HMA SURF REM 2 1/4	SQ YD	2,225.000 X	=			

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
44000500	COMB CURB GUTTER REM	FOOT	298.000 X	=			
44000600	SIDEWALK REM	SQ FT	1,006.000 X	=			
44201717	CL D PATCH T2 6	SQ YD	22.000 X	=			
44201723	CL D PATCH T4 6	SQ YD	32.000 X	=			
44201785	CL D PATCH T1 12	SQ YD	6.000 X	=			
44201789	CL D PATCH T2 12	SQ YD	120.000 X	=			
44201794	CL D PATCH T3 12	SQ YD	5.000 X	=			
44201796	CL D PATCH T4 12	SQ YD	35.000 X	=			
44300200	STRIP REF CR CON TR	FOOT	867.000 X	=			
50104400	CONC HDWL REM	EACH	2.000 X	=			
50105220	PIPE CULVERT REMOV	FOOT	131.000 X	=			
50200100	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION	CU YD	1,967.000 X	=			
50300285	FORM LINER TEX SURF	SQ FT	9,103.000 X	=			
50800105	REINFORCEMENT BARS	POUND	42,320.000 X	=			
50800205	REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD	POUND	7,330.000 X	=			

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
54213657	PRC FLAR END SEC 12	EACH	2.000 X	=	=	=	=
54213675	PRC FLAR END SEC 30	EACH	1.000 X	=	=	=	=
550A0050	STORM SEW CL A 1 12	FOOT	53.000 X	=	=	=	=
550A0340	STORM SEW CL A 2 12	FOOT	769.000 X	=	=	=	=
550A0360	STORM SEW CL A 2 15	FOOT	297.000 X	=	=	=	=
550A0380	STORM SEW CL A 2 18	FOOT	174.000 X	=	=	=	=
550A0410	STORM SEW CL A 2 24	FOOT	128.000 X	=	=	=	=
550A0420	STORM SEW CL A 2 27	FOOT	16.000 X	=	=	=	=
550A0430	STORM SEW CL A 2 30	FOOT	15.000 X	=	=	=	=
550A4900	SS CL A 2 EQRS 24	FOOT	93.000 X	=	=	=	=
55100500	STORM SEWER REM 12	FOOT	280.000 X	=	=	=	=
55100700	STORM SEWER REM 15	FOOT	152.000 X	=	=	=	=
55101400	STORM SEWER REM 30	FOOT	18.000 X	=	=	=	=
56109210	WATER VALVES ADJUST	EACH	2.000 X	=	=	=	=
59100100	GEOCOMPOSITE WALL DR	SQ YD	720.000 X	=	=	=	=

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
59300100	CONTR LOW-STRENG MATL	CU YD	256.800 X	=			
60100060	CONC HDWL FOR P DRAIN	EACH	2.000 X	=			
60100945	PIPE DRAINS 12	FOOT	8.000 X	=			
60219000	MAN TA 4 DIA T8G	EACH	3.000 X	=			
60219570	MAN TA 4 DIA T3V F&G	EACH	4.000 X	=			
60221700	MAN TA 5 DIA T8G	EACH	4.000 X	=			
60224120	MAN TA 6 DIA T3V F&G	EACH	3.000 X	=			
60236200	INLETS TA T8G	EACH	1.000 X	=			
60240301	INLETS TB T8G	EACH	1.000 X	=			
60255500	MAN ADJUST	EACH	6.000 X	=			
60500040	REMOV MANHOLES	EACH	2.000 X	=			
60500050	REMOV CATCH BAS	EACH	4.000 X	=			
60500060	REMOV INLETS	EACH	2.000 X	=			
60600095	CLASS SI CONC OUTLET	CU YD	1.000 X	=			
60604400	COMB CC&G TB6.18	FOOT	2,502.000 X	=			

FAU 7144  
 12-00294-00-SP  
 CHAMPAIGN

(CHAMPAIGN)

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT NUMBER - 91497

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 8  
 RUN DATE - 12/06/13  
 RUN TIME - 183109

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
63200310	GUARDRAIL REMOV	FOOT	1,549.000	X	=		
66700305	PERM SURV MKRS T2	EACH	1.000	X	=		
67000400	ENGR FIELD OFFICE A	CAL MO	5.000	X	=		
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000	X	=		
70300220	TEMP PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	508.000	X	=		
70300280	TEMP PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	46.000	X	=		
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	SQ FT	310.000	X	=		
72000100	SIGN PANEL T1	SQ FT	15.300	X	=		
78000100	THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM	SQ FT	211.200	X	=		
78000200	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	8,417.000	X	=		
78000400	THPL PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	70.000	X	=		
78000600	THPL PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	137.000	X	=		
78000650	THPL PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	28.000	X	=		
81028350	UNDRGRD C PVC 2	FOOT	1,930.000	X	=		
81702120	EC C XLP USE 1C 8	FOOT	1,878.000	X	=		



ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
81702130	EC C XLP USE 1C 6	FOOT	8,400.000 X				
81702150	EC C XLP USE 1C 2	FOOT	1,000.000 X				
83008300	LT P A 40MH 8MA	EACH	14.000 X				
87301900	ELCBL C EGRDC 6 1C	FOOT	40.000 X				
				TOTAL \$			

- NOTE:
1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
  2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
  3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
  4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES**

#### **I. GENERAL**

**A.** Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

##### **A. Conflicts of Interest**

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

## RETURN WITH BID

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

### **B. Negotiations**

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **C. Inducements**

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **D. Revolving Door Prohibition**

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices**

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **F. Confidentiality**

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

## RETURN WITH BID

### G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

### III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

(b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **C. Debt Delinquency**

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

### **D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors**

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

### **E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

### **F. Educational Loan**

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

### **G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating**

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012 provides:

(a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

## RETURN WITH BID

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

### **H. International Anti-Boycott**

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

### **I. Drug Free Workplace**

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

### **J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran**

Section 50-36 of the Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

/ \_\_\_ / Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

/ \_\_\_ / Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

**NA-FEDERAL**

---

---

---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

**RETURN WITH BID**

**L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections**

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

**The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.**

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

**M. Lobbyist Disclosure**

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person: \_\_\_\_\_  
All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications.



## RETURN WITH BID

### IV. DISCLOSURES

- A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$25,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.  
**The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.**

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information**

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

RETURN WITH BID

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name
Legal Address
City, State, Zip
Telephone Number Email Address Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- 1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)
NAME:
ADDRESS
Type of ownership/distributable income share:
stock sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:

- 2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

**RETURN WITH BID**

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_
- 
3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

**RETURN WITH BID**

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

**3. Communication Disclosure.**

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID**

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of disclosure: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.**

Completed by:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative Date

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative Date

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

RETURN WITH BID

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Representative, Date

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Yes No N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)

## **RETURN WITH BID**

### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.





**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 91497  
CHAMPAIGN County  
Section 12-00294-00-SP (City Of Champaign)  
Project TE-00D5(104)  
Route FAU 7144 (Windsor Road)  
District 5 Construction Funds**

**PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued**

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

**PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN**

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE**

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.

Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.

Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

**RETURN WITH BID**

**ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:
1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
  2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 91497  
CHAMPAIGN County  
Section 12-00294-00-SP (City Of Champaign)  
Project TE-00D5(104)  
Route FAU 7144 (Windsor Road)  
District 5 Construction Funds**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(IF A CORPORATION)

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)

Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A JOINT VENTURE)

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.



**Illinois Department of Transportation**

**Return with Bid**  
(If Applicable)

**Division of Highways**  
**Annual Proposal Bid Bond**

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on \_\_\_\_\_ and shall be valid until \_\_\_\_\_ 11:59 PM (CDST).

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We \_\_\_\_\_

as PRINCIPAL, and \_\_\_\_\_

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for various improvements published in the Transportation Bulletin during the effective term indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D., \_\_\_\_\_.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D., \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

**Notary for PRINCIPAL**

**Notary for SURETY**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Signed and attested before me on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)  
by \_\_\_\_\_

Signed and attested before me on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)  
by \_\_\_\_\_

(Name of Person)

(Name of Person)

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary Public)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID # \_\_\_\_\_ Company/Bidder Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature and Title \_\_\_\_\_



Item No. \_\_\_\_\_

Letting Date \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We \_\_\_\_\_

as PRINCIPAL, and \_\_\_\_\_

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D., \_\_\_\_\_.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D., \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

**Notary for PRINCIPAL**

**Notary for SURETY**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Signed and attested before me on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)  
by \_\_\_\_\_

Signed and attested before me on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)  
by \_\_\_\_\_

(Name of Person)

(Name of Person)

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary Public)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID # \_\_\_\_\_ Company/Bidder Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature and Title \_\_\_\_\_

**(1) Policy**

It is public policy that disadvantageded businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

**(2) Obligation**

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantageded businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

**(3) Project and Bid Identification**

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

Route _____	Total Bid _____
Section _____	Contract DBE Goal _____ (Percent) _____ (Dollar Amount)
Project _____	
County _____	
Letting Date _____	
Contract No. _____	
Letting Item No. _____	

**(4) Assurance**

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

- Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:  
Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

- Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

The "as read" Low Bidder is required to comply with the Special Provision.	
Submit only one utilization plan for each project. The utilization plan shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision.	
Bureau of Small Business Enterprises 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764	<b>Local Let Projects</b> Submit forms to the Local Agency

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

**DBE Participation Statement**

Subcontractor Registration \_\_\_\_\_

Letting \_\_\_\_\_

**Participation Statement**

Item No. \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Instructions

Contract \_\_\_\_\_

This form must be completed for each disadvantaged business participating in the Utilization Plan. This form shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form.. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm.

(2) Work

Pay Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
<b>Total</b>				

(3) Partial Payment Items

For any of the above items which are partial pay items, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:

(4) Commitment

The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature for Prime Contractor

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature for DBE Firm

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

E \_\_\_\_\_

WC \_\_\_\_\_

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



## PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326  
Illinois Department of Transportation  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

### **NOTICE**

**Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.**

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

## NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

**Contract No. 91497  
CHAMPAIGN County  
Section 12-00294-00-SP (City Of Champaign)  
Project TE-00D5(104)  
Route FAU 7144 (Windsor Road)  
District 5 Construction Funds**



**Illinois Department of Transportation**

## **SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION**

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors.

## RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

### STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### **A. Bribery**

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### **B. Felons**

Section 50-10. Felons.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

(b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

## RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

### **C. Debt Delinquency**

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

### **D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors**

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

### **E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

**The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.**

<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/>		
Name of Subcontracting Company		
<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/>		
Authorized Officer	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/>	Date

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**  
**SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES**

**I. DISCLOSURES**

- A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

**B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest**

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

**The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.**

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

**C. Disclosure Form Instructions**

**Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest**

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per subcontract even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

## RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

### **Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information**

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.*

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form A  
Subcontractor: Financial  
Information & Potential Conflicts  
of Interest Disclosure**

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended contracts. **A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.**

*The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.*

**DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**1. Disclosure of Financial Information.** The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. **(Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)**

<b>FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)</b>	
<b>NAME:</b>	_____
<b>ADDRESS</b>	_____
<b>Type of ownership/distributable income share:</b>	
stock _____ sole proprietorship _____ Partnership _____ other: (explain on separate sheet):	
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:	_____

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_



**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_

3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.  
Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**3 Communication Disclosure.**

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of disclosure: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.**

Completed by:  \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B
Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Form with fields: Subcontractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature box with fields: Signature of Authorized Officer, Date

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Yes No N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)



- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (ics-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m. January 17, 2014. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 91497  
CHAMPAIGN County  
Section 12-00294-00-SP (City Of Champaign)  
Project TE-00D5(104)  
Route FAU 7144 (Windsor Road)  
District 5 Construction Funds**

**Project consists of removing existing pavement, relocating storm sewer, retaining walls, HMA shoulders and pavement, PCC curb and gutter, PCC sidewalk, milling and resurfacing, pavement marking and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAU Route 7144 (Windsor Road) from Eagle Ridge Road to Brier Hill Road, located in the City of Champaign.**

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.  
  
(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

Ann L. Schneider,  
Secretary

INDEX  
FOR  
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS  
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2014

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-12) (Revised 1-1-14)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
101 Definition of Terms .....	1
102 Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution .....	2
105 Control of Work .....	3
106 Control of Materials .....	5
107 Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public .....	6
108 Prosecution and Progress .....	14
109 Measurement and Payment .....	15
202 Earth and Rock Excavation .....	17
211 Topsoil and Compost .....	18
253 Planting Woody Plants .....	19
280 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control .....	21
312 Stabilized Subbase .....	22
406 Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course .....	23
407 Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth) .....	26
420 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement .....	30
424 Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk .....	32
440 Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances .....	33
503 Concrete Structures .....	34
504 Precast Concrete Structures .....	37
506 Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures .....	38
512 Piling .....	39
516 Drilled Shafts .....	40
521 Bearings .....	41
540 Box Culverts .....	42
588 Bridge Relief Joint System .....	43
589 Elastic Joint Sealer .....	45
602 Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction .....	46
603 Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures .....	47
606 Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch .....	49
610 Shoulder Inlets with Curb .....	50
639 Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen .....	51
642 Shoulder Rumble Strips .....	52
643 Impact Attenuators .....	53
644 High Tension Cable Median Barrier .....	55
701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection .....	57
706 Impact Attenuators, Temporary .....	60
707 Movable Traffic Barrier .....	63
708 Temporary Water Filled Barrier .....	65
730 Wood Sign Support .....	67
780 Pavement Striping .....	68
860 Master Controller .....	73

1001	Cement .....	74
1003	Fine Aggregates .....	75
1004	Coarse Aggregates .....	77
1006	Metals .....	81
1011	Mineral Filler .....	83
1017	Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar .....	84
1018	Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete .....	85
1019	Controlled Low-Strength Material .....	86
1020	Portland Cement Concrete .....	87
1024	Grout and Nonshrink Grout .....	126
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt .....	127
1040	Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain .....	132
1042	Precast Concrete Products .....	133
1070	Foundation and Breakaway Devices .....	134
1073	Controller .....	135
1081	Materials for Planting .....	136
1082	Prefomed Bearing Pads .....	137
1083	Elastomeric Bearings .....	138
1095	Pavement Markings .....	139
1101	General Equipment .....	142
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment .....	144
1105	Pavement Marking Equipment .....	146
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices .....	147

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1 X	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10) ..... 149
2 X	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93) ..... 152
3 X	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80) ..... 153
4	Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94) ..... 163
5	Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-13) ..... 168
6	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03) ..... 173
7	Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09) ..... 174
8	Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98) ..... 175
9	Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) ..... 176
10 X	Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07) ..... 179
11	Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) ..... 182
12	Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07) ..... 184
13	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09) ..... 188
14	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09) ..... 190
15	PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07) ..... 191
16	Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) ..... 193
17	Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08) ..... 194
18	PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07) ..... 196
19 X	Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07) ..... 197
20	Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12) ..... 198
21	Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12) ..... 202
22	Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07) ..... 204
23	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07) ..... 206
24	Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) ..... 208
25	Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96) ..... 209
26	English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96) ..... 210
27	English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03) ..... 211
28	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13) ..... 212
29	Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13) ..... 213
30	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14) ..... 216
31	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14) ..... 224
32	Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07) ..... 240
33 X	Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09) ..... 242
34	Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) ..... 243
35	Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) ..... 249
36	Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) ..... 264
37	Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) ..... 275
38	Temporary Raised Pavement Markers (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-14) ..... 285
39	Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) ..... 286



LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

Table of Contents

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
LRS 1 <b>Reserved</b> .....	290
LRS 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation .....	291
LRS 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance .....	292
LRS 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones .....	293
LRS 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims .....	294
LRS 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals .....	295
LRS 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals .....	301
LRS 8 <b>Reserved</b> .....	307
LRS 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments .....	308
LRS 10 <b>Reserved</b> .....	309
LRS 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices .....	310
LRS 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works .....	312
LRS 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor .....	314
LRS 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks .....	315
LRS 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments .....	318
LRS 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings .....	319
LRS 17 <input type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program.....	320
LRS 18 <input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt .....	321

INDEX OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>SPECIAL PROVISION</u>	PAGE NO.
LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK	1
PROJECT COMPLETION DATE/TIME OF THE ESSENCE	2
PUBLIC INFORMATION MEETING CONDUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR	2
COMMITMENTS	2
DUST CONTROL	3
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	3-8
CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS	8
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMIT	9
CONNECTING INTO EXISTING MANHOLES AND STORM SEWERS	9
CONSTRUCTION ON PRIVATE PROPERTY	9
CURB AND GUTTER TRANSITIONS AND THICKNESS	9
CUTTING EXISTING PAVEMENT, DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, SIDEWALK, OR CURB	10
EXISTING SEWERS AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE PLUGGED	10
HAND GRADING	10
MANHOLE STEPS	10
PRESERVING PROPERTY MARKERS	10
SALVAGEABLE MATERIALS	11
STOCKPILE AREAS	11
TREE ROOT PRUNING	11
TREE PRUNING (1 TO 10 INCH DIAMETER)	12
TREE PRUNING (OVER 10 INCH DIAMETER)	12

<u>SPECIAL PROVISION</u>	PAGE NO.
EARTH EXCAVATION	12
TOPSOIL EXCAVATION AND PLACEMENT	12-15
SEEDING, CLASS 1A SPECIAL	12-15
NITROGEN FERTILIZER NUTRIENT	12-15
PHOSPORUS FERTILIZER NUTRIENT	12-15
POTASSIUM FERTILIZER NUTRIENT	12-15
MULCH METHOD 2	12-15
SODDING	12-15
SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	12-15
PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER	15
INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION	15
INLET FILTERS	15
SAW CUTTING	15
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH	15-16
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", N70	16
HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (FULL-DEPTH), 11"	16
PCC CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 6 INCH (SPECIAL)	16-17
REINFORCED PCC SIDEWALK, VARIABLE DEPTH	17
WATER VALVES TO BE ADJUSTED	17
CONCRETE STRUCTURES (SPECIAL)	17-19
FORM LINER TEXTURED SURFACE	19-22
PEDESTRIAN RAIL (SPECIAL)	22-23

<u>SPECIAL PROVISION</u>	PAGE NO.
TEMPORARY SHEET PILING	23
STORM SEWERS OF WATERMAIN QUALITY PIPE	23
TRAVERSABLE PIPE GRATE	23
STORM SEWER REMOVAL	23-24
PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES, 4 INCH	24
CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL	24
INLETS, TYPE A, TYPE 3V FRAME AND GRATE	24
INLETS, TYPE B, TYPE 3V FRAME AND GRATE	24
MANHOLES AND INLETS WITH TYPE 3 OR TYPE 3V FRAME AND GRATES	25
ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A	25
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING LINE, 4"	25
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING LINE, 24"	25
POST, SPECIAL	25-26
EVERGREEN, PINUS STROBUS (EASTERN WHITE PINE), 8' HT, B&B	26
EVERGREEN, PSUEDOTSUGA MENZIESII (DOUGLAS FIR), 10' HT, B&B	26
REMOVE EXISTING FLARED END SECTION	26

<u>SPECIAL PROVISION</u>	PAGE NO.
ROADWAY LIGHTING SPECIFICATIONS	
ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, 600V (XLP-TYPE USE) 1/C NO. 8	27
ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, 600V (XLP-TYPE USE) 1/C NO. 6	27
ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, 600V (XLP-TYPE USE) 1/C NO. 2	27
UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, PVC, 2" DIA.	27-28
LIGHT POLE, ALUMINUM, 40 FT. M.H., 8 FT. MAST ARM	28
LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION, SPECIAL	28-29
ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR No 6 1/C	29
ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION, (SPECIAL)	29-30
JUNCTION BOX (SPECIAL)	30-31
LIGHTING CONTROLLER, SPECIAL	31-32
LUMINAIRE (SPECIAL)	32-33
STATUS OF UTILITIES	34
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)	36
SOIL BORINGS	43

SPECIAL PROVISION

PAGE NO.

DISTRICT 5 - BUREAU OF LOCAL ROADS SPECIFICATIONS

FRICITION AGGREGATE	83
REQUIRED FIELD TESTS (D5LR)	85
PAVEMENT PATCHING - CLASS D AND PARTIAL DEPTH	86
NON-VERTICAL IMPACT ROLLER FOR HMA	87
HMA SURFACE REMOVAL FOR SUBSEQUENT RESURFACING	88
HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIX IL-19.0 FG	89
PNEUMATIC-TIRED ROLLER FOR HMA	91
LONGITUDINAL JOINT DENSITY (D5-FG)	92
INDIVIDUAL DENSITY SITES	93

## GUIDE BRIDGE SPECIAL PROVISION INDEX/CHECK SHEET

Effective as of the: January 17, 2014 Letting

Pg #	√	File Name	Title	Effective	Revised
		GBSP 4	Polymer Modified Portland Cement Mortar	June 7, 1994	July 26, 2013
		GBSP 12	Drainage System	June 10, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP 13	High-Load Multi-Rotational Bearings	Oct 13, 1988	Oct 30, 2012
		GBSP 14	Jack and Remove Existing Bearings	April 20, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP 15	Three Sided Precast Concrete Structure	July 12, 1994	Oct 15, 2011
		GBSP 16	Jacking Existing Superstructure	Jan 11, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP 17	Bonded Preformed Joint Seal	July 12, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP 18	Modular Expansion Joint	May 19, 1994	July 26, 2013
		GBSP 21	Cleaning and Painting Contact Surface Areas of Existing Steel Structures	June 30, 2003	May 18, 2011
		GBSP 25	Cleaning and Painting Existing Steel Structures	Oct 2, 2001	April 19, 2012
		GBSP 26	Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Oct 2, 2001	April 30, 2010
		GBSP 28	Deck Slab Repair	May 15, 1995	Oct 15, 2011
		GBSP 29	Bridge Deck Microsilica Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	Oct 30, 2012
		GBSP 30	Bridge Deck Latex Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	Jan 18, 2011
		GBSP 31	Bridge Deck High-Reactivity Metakaolin (HRM) Conc Overlay	Jan 21, 2000	Oct 30, 2012
94	X	GBSP 32	Temporary Sheet Piling	Sept 2, 1994	Jan 31, 2012
		GBSP 33	Pedestrian Truss Superstructure	Jan 13, 1998	Aug 17, 2012
		GBSP 34	Concrete Wearing Surface	June 23, 1994	Feb 6, 2013
		GBSP 35	Silicone Bridge Joint Sealer	Aug 1, 1995	Oct 15, 2011
		GBSP 38	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Feb 3, 1999	July 26, 2013
		GBSP 42	Drilled Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Sept 20, 2001	Aug 17, 2012
		GBSP 43	Driven Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Nov 13, 2002	Aug 17, 2012
		GBSP 44	Temporary Soil Retention System	Dec 30, 2002	May 11, 2009
		GBSP 45	Bridge Deck Thin Polymer Overlay	May 7, 1997	Feb 6, 2013
		GBSP 46	Geotextile Retaining Walls	Sept 19, 2003	July 26, 2013
		GBSP 47	High Performance Concrete Structures	Aug 5, 2002	Jan 1, 2007
95A	X	GBSP 51	Pipe Underdrain for Structures	May 17, 2000	Jan 22, 2010
		GBSP 53	Structural Repair of Concrete	Mar 15, 2006	July 26, 2013
		GBSP 55	Erection of Curved Steel Structures	June 1, 2007	
		GBSP 56	Setting Piles in Rock	Nov 14, 1996	April 19, 2012
		GBSP 57	Temporary Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Jan 6, 2003	July 26, 2013
		GBSP 59	Diamond Grinding and Surface Testing Bridge Sections	Dec 6, 2004	July 9, 2008
		GBSP 60	Containment and Disposal of Non-Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Nov 25, 2004	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP 61	Slipform Parapet	June 1, 2007	Aug 17, 2012
		GBSP 62	Concrete Deck Beams	June 13, 2008	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP 64	Segmental Concrete Block Wall	Jan 7, 1999	Oct 30, 2012
		GBSP 65	Precast Modular Retaining Walls	Mar 19, 2001	Oct 30, 2012
		GBSP 66	Wave Equation Analysis of Piles	Nov 14, 2008	
		GBSP 67	Structural Assessment Reports for Contractor's Means and Methods	Mar 6, 2009	
		GBSP 70	Braced Excavation	Aug 9, 1995	May 18, 2011
		GBSP 71	Aggregate Column Ground Improvement	Jan 15, 2009	Oct 15, 2011

	GBSP 72	Bridge Deck Fly Ash or GGBF Slag Concrete Overlay	Jan 18, 2011	Oct 15, 2011
	GBSP 73	Cofferdams	Oct 15, 2011	
	GBSP 74	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling (LRFD)	Jan 31, 2012	Aug 17, 2012
	GBSP 75	Bond Breaker for Prestressed Concrete Bulb-T Beams	April 19, 2012	
	GBSP 76	Granular Backfill for Structures	April 19, 2012	Oct 30, 2012
	GBSP 77	Weep Hole Drains for Abutments, Wingwalls, Retaining Walls And Culverts	April 19, 2012	Oct 22, 2013
	GBSP 78	Bridge Deck Construction	Oct 22, 2013	

LIST ANY ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS BELOW


The following Guide Bridge Special Provisions have been incorporated into the 2012 Standard Specifications:

File Name	Title	Std Spec Location
GBSP22	Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures	506
GBSP36	Surface Preparation and Painting Req. for Weathering Steel	506
GBSP50	Removal of Existing Non-composite Bridge Decks	501
GBSP58	Mechanical Splicers	508
GBSP63	Demolition Plans for Removal of Existing Structures	501
GBSP68	Piling	512
GBSP69	Freeze-Thaw Aggregates for Concrete Superstructures Poured on Grade	1004

The following Guide Bridge Special Provisions have been discontinued or have been superseded:

File Name	Title	Disposition:
GBSP37	Underwater Structure Excavation Protection	Replaced by GBSP73
GBSP11	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling	Replaced by GBSP74
GBSP52	Porous Granular Embankment (Special)	Replaced by GBSP76



INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

<u>LR #</u>	<u>Pg #</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
LR SD12		<input type="checkbox"/> Slab Movement Detection Device	Nov. 11, 1984	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD13		<input type="checkbox"/> Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD406		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>RESCINDED</b>		
LR 102-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	Jan. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2014
LR 105		<input type="checkbox"/> Cooperation with Utilities	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 107-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2006
LR 107-4	96	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
LR 107-7		<input type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2014
LR 108		<input type="checkbox"/> Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
LR 109		<input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Rental Rates	Jan. 1, 2012	
LR 212		<input type="checkbox"/> Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 400-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2007	Apr. 1, 2012
LR 400-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Plant Mix (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-3		<input type="checkbox"/> Hot In-Place Recycling (HIR) – Surface Recycling	Jan. 1, 2012	
LR 400-4		<input type="checkbox"/> Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt	Apr. 1, 2012	Jun. 1, 2012
LR 400-5		<input type="checkbox"/> Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) With Emulsified Asphalt	Apr. 1, 2012	Jun. 1, 2012
LR 400-6		<input type="checkbox"/> Cold In Place Recycling (CIR) with Foamed Asphalt	June 1, 2012	
LR 400-7		<input type="checkbox"/> Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt	June 1, 2012	
LR 402		<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Profile Milling of Existing, Recycled or Reclaimed Flexible Pavement	Apr. 1, 2012	Jun. 1, 2012
LR 403-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406		<input type="checkbox"/> Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 420		<input type="checkbox"/> PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451		<input type="checkbox"/> Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 542		<input type="checkbox"/> Pipe Culverts, Type _____ (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663		<input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702		<input type="checkbox"/> Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1000-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt Mix Design Procedures	Apr. 1, 2012	Jun. 1, 2012
LR 1000-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Mix Design Procedures	June 1, 2012	
LR 1004		<input type="checkbox"/> Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 1030		<input type="checkbox"/> Growth Curve	Mar. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2010
LR 1032-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Emulsified Asphalts	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 7, 2008
LR 1102		<input type="checkbox"/> Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
For the January 17 and February 28, 2014 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Pg.</u>		<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80240			Above Grade Inlet Protection	July 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
* 80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
80274			Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80192			Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
80173	97	X	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2013
80241			Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
50261			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50481			Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50491			Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50531			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
80292			Coarse Aggregate in Bridge Approach Slabs/Footings	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2013
80310			Coated Galvanized Steel Conduit	Jan. 1, 2013	
80198			Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199			Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80293			Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	
80294			Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	
80311			Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	
* 80277	99	X	Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
* 80261			Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2014
80029	100	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Aug. 2, 2011
80265			Friction Aggregate	Jan. 1, 2011	
80229			Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
* 80329			Glare Screen	Jan. 1, 2014	
80303	110	X	Granular Materials	Nov. 1, 2012	
80304			Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Nov. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80246			Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Jan. 1, 2010	April 1, 2012
80322	111	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements	Nov 1, 2013	
80323	114	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production	Nov 1, 2013	
80315			Insertion Lining of Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	Nov 1, 2013
80324			LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables	Nov 1, 2013	
80325	117	X	LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables	Nov 1, 2013	
80045			Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2009
80165			Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
* 80330	127	X	Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol	Jan. 1, 2014	
80298			Pavement Marking Tape Type IV	April 1, 2012	
80254	128	X	Pavement Patching	Jan. 1, 2010	
* 80331	129	X	Payrolls and Payroll Records	Jan. 1, 2014	
* 80332			Portland Cement Concrete – Curing of Abutments and Piers	Jan. 1, 2014	
80326	131	X	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	Nov 1, 2013	
80300			Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	
* 80328	132	X	Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
* 80281			Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixes	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Pg.</u>		<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80306	133	X	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	Nov. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2013
80327	143	X	Reinforcement bars	Nov 1, 2013	
80283	145	X	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 2, 2012
80319	149	X	Removal and Disposal of Surplus Materials	Nov. 2, 2012	
80307			Seeding	Nov. 1, 2012	
80127	150	X	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80317			Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	
80301	154	X	Tracking the Use of Pesticides	Aug. 1, 2012	
* 80333			Traffic Control Setup and Removal Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2014	
20338			Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80318			Traversable Pipe Grate	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2013
80288	155	X	Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2013
80302	159	X	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	
80289			Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	
80071			Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2014 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80309	Anchor Bolts	Articles 1006.09, 1070.01, and 1070.03	Jan. 1, 2013	
80276	Bridge Relief Joint Sealer	Article 503.19 and Sections 588 and 589	Jan. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2012
80312	Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain	Article 101.01, 1040.03, and 1040.04	Jan. 1, 2013	
80313	Fabric Bearing Pads	Article 1082.01	Jan. 1, 2013	
80169	High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Section 644 and Article 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2013
80320	Liquidated Damages	Article 108.09	April 1, 2013	
80297	Modified Urethane Pavement Marking	Section 780, Articles 1095.09 and 1105.04	April 1, 2012	
80253	Moveable Traffic Barrier	Section 707 and Article 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2013
80231	Pavement Marking Removal	Recurring CS #33	April 1, 2009	
80321	Pavement Removal	Article 440.07	April 1, 2013	
80022	Payments to Subcontractors	Article 109.11	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2006
80316	Placing and Consolidating Concrete	Articles 503.06, 503.07, and 516.12	Jan. 1, 2013	
80278	Planting Woody Plants	Section 253 and Article 1081.01	Jan. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2012
80305	Polyurea Pavement Markings	Article 780.14	Nov. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80279	Portland Cement Concrete	Sections 312, 503, 1003, 1004, 1019, and 1020	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2013
80218	Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	Recurring CS #34	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
80219	Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	Recurring CS #35	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
80220	Preventive Maintenance – Micro Surfacing	Recurring CS #36	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
80221	Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Recurring CS #37	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
80224	Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	Recurring CS #39	Jan. 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
80255	Stone Matrix Asphalt	Sections 406, 1003, 1004, 1030, and 1011	Jan. 1, 2010	Aug. 1, 2013
80143	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	Article 109.12	April 2, 2005	April 1, 2011

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80308	Synthetic Fibers in Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median and Paved Ditch	Articles 606.02 and 606.11	Nov. 1, 2012	
80286	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control	Articles 280.04 and 280.08	Jan. 1, 2012	
80225	Temporary Raised Pavement Marker	Recurring CS #38	Jan. 1, 2009	
80256	Temporary Water Filled Barrier	Section 708 and Article 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2013
80273	Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction	Article 105.03	Aug. 1, 2011	
80270	Utility Coordination and Conflicts	Articles 105.07, 107.19, 107.31, 107.37, 107.38, 107.39 and 107.40	April 1, 2011	Jan. 1, 2012

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

The following technical specifications supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" adopted January 1, 2012, the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", in effect on the date of invitation for bids, the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials", in effect on the date of invitation for bids, the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the Check Sheet included herein, the "Bureau of Design & Environment Special Provisions (BDE)" included herein, the latest edition of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", which apply to and govern the construction of the WINDSOR ROAD / I-57 APPROACH COMPLETE STREET PROJECT Section 12-00294-00-SP, in the City of Champaign, Champaign County, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

## LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The proposed roadway improvements are located on Windsor Road from Fields South Drive to Briar Hill Drive in the City of Champaign, in Champaign County, Illinois. The I-57 overpass structure is omitted from the project.

The work under this contract shall consist of the construction of:

- 1) Grading and subgrade modifications for new roadway construction;
- 2) Pavement milling and Hot-mix asphalt overlay Fields South Drive 125' east along Windsor Road.
- 3) Pavement Removal, 12" aggregate base and 11" full-depth Hot-mix asphalt pavement from 125' east of Fields South Drive to the IDOT pavement west of the overpass.
- 4) Pavement milling and hot-mix asphalt overlay from the IDOT pavement west of the overpass to the bridge approach pavement west of the overpass.
- 5) Pavement milling and hot-mix asphalt overlay from the east bridge approach pavement to Briar Hill Drive.
- 6) Concrete curbs and gutters;
- 7) Storm sewers, pipe underdrains and associated storm drainage structures;
- 8) Portland cement concrete sidewalks
- 9) PCC driveways and Hot-mix asphalt multi-use trail connections;
- 10) Cast-In-Place Retaining wall in NW, SE and NE quadrants of bridge.
- 11) Handrail installed in special Portland cement concrete sidewalk along SW quadrant of bridge.
- 12) Roadway lighting along north side of Windsor Road;
- 13) Pavement markings;
- 14) Various removals, excavations, embankment construction, landscaping and other work necessary to complete the construction as shown in the plans and required by the specifications.

The work shall include all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work as shown in the plans and as specified. It shall also include all work not specifically mentioned but which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for the completion of the work.

### PROJECT COMPLETION DATES / TIME OF THE ESSENCE

Time is an essential element of the Contract and the Engineer will be monitoring the Contractor's progress toward completion.

The assessment of liquidated damages in accordance with Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications shall be defined with respect to the following project substantial and final completion dates and not the number of available working days:

Substantial Completion Date: Substantial completion is defined to include all work items except final grading, seeding, sodding and tree planting AND all lanes and sidewalks shall be open to traffic in order to achieve Substantial Completion. If the Contractor fails to achieve substantial completion on or before 5:00 p.m. Friday, August 15, 2014, the full amount of liquidated damages specified in this contract shall be assessed in accordance with Art. 108.09 of the Standard Specifications.

Final Completion Date: All construction, punch list items, clean-up and de-mobilization shall be completed by 5:00 p.m. October 15, 2014. This date reflects the time sensitive items seeding, sodding and tree planting, which can only be done during specified dates in accordance with the Standard Specifications. If not completed, the full amount of liquidated damages specified in this contract shall be assessed in accordance with Art. 108.09 of the Standard Specifications.

### PUBLIC INFORMATION MEETING CONDUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR

A public information meeting will be held for this project prior to the start of construction. The Contractor shall schedule the meeting and advertise its date, time, and location in all local newspapers and media outlets in the City of Champaign. The Contractor and the City of Champaign shall conduct the meeting jointly. The Contractor shall have a representative at the meeting to answer questions concerning scheduling, the nature of work to be performed, and any other issues that may arise. The Contractor shall secure the meeting facility, pay for any facility rental fees and provide appropriate liability insurance. In addition to conducting the public information meeting, the Contractor shall also notify all residents and property owners adjacent to the project limits of the meeting. A mailing list will be provided to the Contractor by the City. The cost for conducting this meeting and contacting residents and property owners shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered included with the various traffic control items contained herein.

### COMMITMENTS

There have been no commitments made for this project.

## DUST CONTROL

Prior to the start of construction, the Contractor shall provide to the engineer a dust control plan in accordance with Article 107.36 of the Standard Specifications. Dust control shall be used for the earthwork operations or any other operations that warrant dust control measures as directed by the engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for cleaning all dust or airborne erosion from adjacent properties if concerns of health, safety, or damage to the public arise from construction operations. Water shall be used as a dust suppressant and cleaning agent unless directed otherwise by the engineer. This work will not be paid for separately and shall be included in the unit prices bid.

## X7010216 TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)

### Description

This work shall consist of providing the necessary traffic control personnel and devices and the installation, maintenance, relocation and removal of these devices during construction of the improvement. The City of Champaign will be responsible for notifying the public, the United States Postal Service, the Champaign-Urbana Mass Transit District and the emergency service agencies for road closures and changes in the traffic control and maintenance of traffic plans.

### Traffic Control Plan

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the plans, the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications, the applicable guidelines contained in the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", these Special Provisions, and the special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09, 107.14, 107.15, 107.16, 107.25, and Sections 701 and 703 of the Standard Specifications, the following Highway Standards, listed Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions and Special Plan Details and Notations.

### Highway Standards

701006, 701011, 701311, 701501, 701502, 701701, 701801, 701901

### Plan Details

Detour Plan Sheet

Eagle Ridge Staging Sheet

### Maintenance of Traffic

Road closures and the conveyance of thru and local traffic within and around the construction zone shall be provided for in accordance with the Plan Details noted above and the use of the above referenced Highway Standards as directed by the Engineer. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Contractor shall provide at least one entrance/exit point to all properties at all times. With the approval of the Engineer, the Contractor may modify the suggested staging plan and attendant traffic control procedures as shown. The Contractor

shall submit his proposed sequence of operations and any necessary revisions to attendant traffic control to the Engineer for approval before actual construction operations begin.

#### Driveways

Except where the plans expressly authorize temporary complete closures, the Contractor shall keep driveways open to local traffic by keeping at least half of the width of said driveway open or by providing access at a temporary location, as approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide and maintain access to commercial and private properties abutting the roadway being improved in accordance with Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications. Access to commercial property shall, at no time, be shut off completely except as expressly authorized in the plans. At no time shall a driveway be closed for more than 1 hour. An estimated quantity of Aggregate for Temporary Access has been included in the plans for use in the conveyance of local traffic and the provision of temporary access.

Concurrent construction of driveway entrances will be required along with mainline pavement construction to the limits of each stage of the project. This is necessary in order to accommodate vehicle turning movements in and out of the driveways after completion of their construction thus eliminating the need for closure of these facilities twice; i.e., once for mainline pavement construction and again for the entrance or side road construction.

At locations designated by the Engineer it may be necessary to construct pavements, driveways or sidewalks using high-early strength concrete so that the facilities can be put back into service as soon as possible. The high-early strength concrete shall meet the requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications for Class PP-4 concrete. The cost of this work including the high-early strength concrete will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract lump sum price of TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL) and no additional compensation will be allowed.

#### Removing and Resetting Traffic Signs

This work shall consist of the removal, relocation, and resetting of traffic signs which interfere with construction operations. This work shall also include the removal, relocation, and resetting of existing wood signs, delineators and other miscellaneous signs which interfere with construction operations. This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Article 107.25 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. The contractor shall remove, temporarily relocate and/or permanently reset existing signs which interfere with the construction operations. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract lump sum price of TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL). The Engineer will determine which signs will be removed, temporarily relocated and permanently reset. Before the completion of each construction stage the Contractor shall install traffic and street name signs in accordance with the signing plan.

#### Traffic Control Surveillance

Traffic control surveillance will be required, but will not be paid for separately on this project. The special provision check sheet LRS 3 "Construction Zone Traffic Control" will apply for the inspection of traffic control devices on this project.



#### Quality of Traffic Control Devices

Traffic Control Devices include signs and their supports, signals, pavement markings, barricades with sand bags, channelizing devices, warning lights, arrow boards, flaggers, or any device used for the purpose of regulating, detouring, warning or guiding traffic through or around the construction zone.

Only signs, barricades, vertical panels, drums, and cones that meet the requirements of the Department's "Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices 2010" shall be used on this project. Copies of this publication are available from IDOT's "Doing Business" website. At the time of the initial setup or at the time of major stage changes, one-hundred percent (100%) of each type of device (cones, drums, barricades, vertical panels or signs) shall be acceptable as defined by the referenced publication. Throughout the duration of the project, the percentage of acceptable devices may decrease to seventy-five percent (75 %) only as a result of damage and/or deterioration during the course of the work. Work shall not begin until a determination has been made that the traffic control devices meet the quality required in this standard. The Contractor is required to conduct routine inspections of the work site at a frequency that will allow for the prompt replacement of any traffic control device that has become displaced or damaged to the extent that it no longer conforms to the shape, dimensions, color and operational requirements of the MUTCD and the Traffic Control Standards, or that it no longer presents a neat appearance to motorists. A sufficient quantity of replacement devices, based on vulnerability to damage, shall be readily available to meet this requirement.

#### Placement of Traffic Control Signs and Devices

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location, installation, and arrangement of all traffic advance warning signs during construction operations in order to keep lane assignment consistent with barricade placement at all times. The Contractor shall immediately remove, cover, or turn from the view of the motorists all traffic control devices which are inconsistent with detour or lane alignment patterns and conflicting conditions during the transition from one construction stage to another. When the Contractor elects to cover conflicting or inappropriate signing materials used, he/she shall totally block out reflectivity of the sign and shall cover the entire sign. The method used for covering the signing shall meet the approval of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall coordinate all traffic control work on this project with adjoining or overlapping projects, including barricade placement necessary to provide a uniform traffic detour pattern. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove all traffic control devices which were furnished and installed and maintained by him/her under this contract, and such devices shall remain the property of the Contractor. All traffic control devices shall remain in place until specific authorization for relocation or removal is received from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall ensure that all traffic control devices installed by him/her are operational, functional, and effective 24 hours a day, including Sundays and holidays.

#### Solar Powered Arrow Boards

Arrow boards shall be used as required by the Standards and as directed by the Engineer. All arrow boards to be used on this project shall be solar powered. Any additional cost in meeting this requirement shall be considered as included in the cost of TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL).

#### Signs

Construction signs referring to daytime lane closures during working hours shall be removed, covered or turned away from the view of motorists during non-working hours.

Flashing lights shall be used on each approach in advance of the work area, and in accordance with the details shown on the Plans and Standard Drawings.

All provisions of Article 107.25 of the Standard Specifications shall apply except the third paragraph shall be revised to read: "The Contractor shall maintain, furnish, and replace at his/her own expense, any traffic sign or post which has been damaged or lost by the Contractor or a third party."

#### Placement and Removal of Signs and Barricades

Placement of all signs and barricades shall proceed in the direction of flow of traffic. Removal of all signs and barricades shall start at the end of the construction areas and proceed toward oncoming traffic unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

#### Flaggers

Flaggers will not be required for truck or equipment traffic entering or exiting the work zones with the following exceptions:

- 1) Flaggers will be required as shown on all plan details or highway standards.
- 2) Truck traffic and all other construction vehicles or equipment shall give right of way to all other vehicular or pedestrian traffic and obey all traffic laws.
- 3) The Engineer may request that flaggers be provided if he/she determines unsafe conditions exist requiring the use of flaggers. No additional compensation will be allowed for this requirement and the cost will be included in the bid unit price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL).

#### Pedestrian Sidewalk Control

At each point of closure, a sufficient number of barricades shall be used to completely close the sidewalk to pedestrian movement. Where construction activities involve sidewalks on both sides of the street, the work shall be staged so that both are not out of service at the same time.

#### Public Safety and Convenience

The Contractor shall provide a telephone number where a responsible individual can be contacted on a 24-hour-a-day basis to receive notification of any deficiencies regarding traffic control and protection. The Contractor shall dispatch personnel, materials and equipment to correct any such deficiencies. The Contractor shall respond to any call from the Engineer or government agencies concerning any request for improving or correcting traffic control devices and begin making the requested repair within **two (2) hours** from time of notification.

When traveling in lanes open to public traffic, the Contractor's vehicles shall always move with and not against or across the flow of traffic. These vehicles shall enter or leave work areas in a manner which will not be hazardous to, or interfere with traffic and shall not park or stop except within areas designated by the Engineer.

Only vehicles necessary for the work being performed will be allowed to park within the right-of-way within the work zone. Personal vehicles will not be allowed to park within the right-of-way. The Contractor shall provide for off-site parking of his/her personal vehicles.

The Contractor shall maintain entrances and side roads along the proposed improvement. Interference with traffic movements and inconvenience to owners of abutting property and the public shall be kept to a minimum. Any delays or inconveniences caused to the Contractor by complying with these requirements shall be considered as included in the cost of the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

#### Compliance with Parking Regulations

The work to be performed under this contract and within the City of Champaign jurisdiction is exempted by the Municipal Code of the City of Champaign, Section 33-18, from certain regulations contained in Chapter 33 of the Municipal Code. The language of this section says:

“The provisions of this Chapter regulating the movement and parking of vehicles shall not apply to equipment or vehicles while actively engaged in installing, repairing or otherwise improving streets or street pavements.”

This is interpreted to mean that while actual construction work is in progress, vehicles necessary for the production of the work may temporarily park or stop in locations in the immediate vicinity of the work site. Vehicles and equipment include those vehicles and equipment owned or leased by the Contractor and his/her employees which are actively used in the construction activity. This exemption does not apply to any vehicle or equipment which is not essential to the actual progress of the construction. An example of a vehicle not essential to the actual progress of the construction is a vehicle owned by the employee of the Contractor used to transport the employee to the job site or his/her home but not used to carry tools actively used on the project site. These vehicles must be parked according to posted regulations and are subject to any meter fees.

#### Construction Staging Requirements

Lane Closures and the conveyance of local traffic within and around the construction zone shall be provided for in accordance with the above referenced Plan Details and Highway Standards and as directed by the Engineer. With the approval of the Engineer, the Contractor may make modifications to the proposed traffic control plans. The Contractor shall submit his/her proposed sequence of operations, and any necessary revisions to the attendant traffic control plan, to the Engineer for approval before actual construction operations begin.

All traffic control devices and barricades throughout the project shall remain in place until the entire project is substantially complete, or as otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Sweeping Roadway

All traffic lanes which are closed to through traffic during construction shall be swept, using a street sweeper, of all loose gravel or construction debris before the traffic lane is reopened to traffic. All roadway surface conditions shall be approved by the Engineer before they are opened to traffic. This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered included in the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL).

Detour Plan

Contractor will be required to provide signs, posts and maintenance of signs for maintaining the detour plan as shown in the plan details. If Contractor wishes to change or update the detour plan, the proposed plan shall be provided to the Engineer and written approval granted for the update to the plan to be in effect.

Measurement and Payment

All work prescribed and referenced herein shall be measured for payment at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL). This price shall be considered payment in full for all labor, materials, transportation, handling and incidental work necessary to furnish, install, relocate, maintain and remove all traffic control devices as required by the traffic control plan and as directed and approved by the Engineer, for the duration of the contract. No separate payment will be made for complying with the provisions of Standards 701006, 701011, 701311, 701501, 701502, 701701, 701801, and 701901. Article 701.20 of the Standard Specifications is revised in that no additional payment will be made for furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing additional traffic control devices or signs from those shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**X7015005 CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS**

changeable message signs shall be erected at locations shown on the Detour Sheet five (5) days prior to the start of construction operations and shall remain until five (5) days after the road is closed to forewarn motorists of the impending construction. All changeable message signs to be used on this project shall be solar powered. The work shall be performed in accordance with Section 701 of the Standard Specifications. The signs shall remain in place and operational until such time that the traffic control devices are in place for each stage. The sign message will be provided by the Engineer.

All changeable message signs to be used on this project shall be solar powered.

Measurement and Payment

All work described will be measured and paid for per CALENDAR DAY for CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN.

### **NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMIT**

This work shall be done in accordance with the “National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit” (NPDES) requirements. The project is covered by the implementing agency’s MS4 permit number ILR400313, a separate ILR 10 permit is required. The City will acquire this permit prior to the start of construction. The Contractor will be required to comply with all terms of the permit. As a part of the requirements the Contractor will be required to fill out the “Contractor Certification Statement”, on form number BDE 2342 and submit it to the Engineer at the pre-construction conference. A copy of the form is attached.

### **CONNECTING INTO EXISTING MANHOLES AND STORM SEWERS**

At locations indicated in the plans, proposed storm sewers are to be connected into existing manholes or existing storm sewers. These connections shall be made by core drilling holes in the structures or pipes and constructing brick and masonry around the connections to prevent leakage. This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices for storm sewers of the size and type specified, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### **CONSTRUCTION ON PRIVATE PROPERTY**

Whenever excavation is made within a temporary or permanent construction easement, including tree planting easements, on private property for driveways, sidewalks, steps, retaining walls, utility connections, tree plantings or other construction, the topsoil disturbed by the excavation operations shall be restored as nearly as possible to its original position and the whole area involved in the construction operation shall be left in a neat and presentable condition.

The Contractor shall use reasonable care to avoid disturbing portions of private property not necessary to the construction operations. If, in the judgment of the Engineer, areas are disturbed unnecessarily, the Contractor shall restore these areas at his own expense. The Contractor shall not pile excavated material outside the limits of the R.O.W. upon adjacent private property without the written consent of the property owner and the Engineer.

The cost of compliance with this Special Provision will not be paid for separately but shall be considered, as included in the cost of the EARTH EXCAVATION pay item and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### **CURB AND GUTTER TRANSITIONS AND THICKNESS**

Whenever it is necessary to make a smooth connection between the proposed curb and gutter and the existing curb and gutter the Contractor shall vary the horizontal and/or vertical dimensions of the proposed curb and gutter as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid for separately but will be considered as included in the contract unit prices for the various curb and gutter pay items and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### **CUTTING EXISTING PAVEMENT, DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, SIDEWALK, OR CURB AND GUTTER**

At locations where it is necessary to cut asphalt surfaces, concrete pavement, concrete or asphalt driveway pavement, concrete sidewalk, or concrete curb and gutter, where it will abut the proposed new construction, a uniformly straight cut shall be obtained by the use of a diamond concrete saw. The use of pneumatic tools to make these cuts will not be allowed. This work shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices for the various pay items of the proposed construction involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### **EXISTING SEWERS AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE PLUGGED**

Where existing sewers are to be abandoned or removed as shown in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer, the abandoned sewers and drainage structure openings which remain shall be plugged with concrete or brick masonry plugs in a workmanlike manner and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This work will not be paid for separately but will be considered as included in the contract unit prices for the various storm sewer pay items and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### **HAND GRADING**

Grading shall be done by hand around light poles, utility poles, sign posts, shrubs, trees or other natural or man-made objects where shallow fills or cuts are adjacent to the items. It is the intent that the limits of construction be such as to preserve in the original state as much area of temporary easements as possible. The decision as to items to remain in place shall be as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid for separately and should be included in the cost of the earthwork.

### **MANHOLE STEPS**

The manhole steps depicted on Highway Standard Drawing 602401 shall be omitted and will not be required for type A manholes.

### **PRESERVING PROPERTY MARKERS**

The Contractor shall locate the existing property corner markers along this section. Any such monuments unnecessarily destroyed by the Contractor's operations shall be replaced by a registered Illinois Land Surveyor at the Contractor's expense.

Any expense, inconveniences or delays caused the Contractor in complying with this Special Provision will be considered as included in the unit bid prices of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### SALVAGEABLE MATERIALS

All materials deemed salvageable by the Engineer shall remain the property of the Contractor. The Contractor has the responsibility and shall bear the cost for salvage, storage, maintenance and transport of all materials he deems salvageable.

### STOCKPILE AREAS

Short-term stockpile of earth, backfill and crushed stone material will be allowed only within existing ROW and as directed by the Engineer. Any stockpile off existing right-of-way requires environmental clearance. Temporary stockpiles of materials shall not interfere with local and through traffic as described on the traffic control plans.

Stockpiles of materials shall not be allowed on private property (unless permission is granted by owner in writing), outside street rights-of-way; and shall not be allowed to block private driveways or sidewalks. Any grass area that is damaged by stockpiled material shall be repaired by either seeding or sodding as determined by the Engineer. These areas shall not be measured for payment and the Contractor shall repair them at his/her own expense.

### 20101200 TREE ROOT PRUNING

#### Description

This work will be in accordance with Article 201 of the Standard Specifications with the addition of the following.

All tree root pruning shall be coordinated with the Engineer and the City's Lead Arborist, John Karduck, (217) 403-4700.

Excavation Within Tree Root Zone: Cutting roots is unavoidable in trenching and excavation operations within the tree root zone. Generally the root zone lies within the drip line of the trees, but may extend beyond the drip line for some trees. When roots are encountered in excavation, it is necessary that all exposed roots be cut cleanly to promote wound closure and regeneration. The cuts shall be a clean vertical cut at the proper root locates nearer the tree trunk. The cut shall be made by hand digging around the root and cutting with a chain saw, hand saw, lopper or other similar method. Ripping, shredding, chopping or tearing will not be permitted. Alternatively, a root saw such as a Vermeer model V1550 or approved equal may be used to cut roots prior to excavation. Use of a backhoe, ax, hatchet, pick ax, machete or knife will not be permitted.

#### Measurement and Payment

This work will be measured and paid in accordance with Article 201 of the Standard Specifications.

**20101300 TREE PRUNING (1 TO 10 INCH DIAMETER)**  
**20101350 TREE PRUNING (OVER 10 INCH DIAMETER)**

Description

This work shall be as described in Article 201 of the Standard Specifications and shall consist of pruning tree branches from 1 to 10 inches in diameter or over 10 inches. Branches to be trimmed must first be approved by the Engineer and are intended to be cut to make room for cast-in-place retaining wall construction. The cuts shall be clean and vertical as close to the trunk as possible. All tree pruning shall be coordinated with the Engineer and the City's Lead Arborist, John Karduck, (217) 403-4700. The Contractor shall haul and dispose of the trimmings properly.

Measurement and Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREE PRUNING (1 TO 10 INCH DIAMETER). Per each in this case means per tree pruned.

**20200100 EARTH EXCAVATION**

Earth excavation will be in accordance with Article 202 of the Standard Specifications with the following additions. Earth excavation will include all incidental areas of removal to allow for construction of the proposed elements. For instance, removal of the landscaping at Briar Hill Drive will be included in the pay item for earth excavation, but will not be measured separately for payment.

Average end areas from the cross-sections were used to calculate earth excavation quantities shown on the cross-sections. Structural excavation was calculated 2' outside of footings for vertical cut. Any extra excavation to accommodate the Contractor will not be paid for separately. See notes on schedule for topsoil excavation and placement.

**21101505 TOPSOIL EXCAVATION AND PLACEMENT**  
**X2500920 SEEDING, CLASS 1A SPECIAL**  
**25000400 NITROGEN FERTILIZER NUTRIENT**  
**25000500 PHOSPORUS FERTILIZER NUTRIENT**  
**25000600 POTASSIUM FERTILIZER NUTRIENT**  
**25100115 MULCH METHOD 2**  
**25200100 SODDING**  
**25200200 SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING**

Description

This work shall consist of preparing the seedbed, excavating, stockpiling, transporting, and placing the topsoil, seed, fertilizer and mulch or sod as required. The work shall be in accordance with the applicable articles of Sections 211, 250, 251 and 252 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

Sodding shall be used for all disturbed areas north of Windsor Road. Sodding shall also be used for all disturbed areas South of Windsor Road from Fields South Drive east to the access road across from Eagle Ridge Drive.



Seeding, Class 1A Special shall be used for seeding the area South of Windsor Road from the access road across from Eagle Ridge Drive east to the project end near Briar Hill Drive. Mulch, Method 2 shall be used for areas that receive Seeding, Class 1A (Special).

The areas for sodding or seeding and mulching shall be any area disturbed from the existing condition by the Contractor's construction operations. The plan quantity for sodding or seeding and mulching includes the entire area within the construction limits. The Contractor is advised that payment for sodding or seeding and mulching will be made for only those areas which were necessarily disturbed by construction operations as determined by the Engineer. Turfed areas which are needlessly disturbed by construction operations shall be sodded as directed by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

To prevent erosion and to satisfy the requirements of the NPDES permit, sodding, seeding, fertilizing and mulching should be completed as soon as possible after the completion of each stage of the project. The Engineer shall determine if temporary seeding should be done or if the permanent seeding should be done at the completion of each stage of construction. The seed planting times shall be in accordance with Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor will be responsible for the sodded or seeded areas until they are fully established which may require re-sodding or re-seeding and mulching of any bare or dead areas until growth is established. The Contractor shall maintain the sodded and seeded areas until such time as the requirements of the NPDES permit are satisfied. The Contractor shall guarantee 75% uniform growth of grass over the entire site for one growing season and in accordance with Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Materials

All materials shall meet the requirements of Sections 211, 250, 251 and 252 of the Standard Specification except for the following:

The topsoil shall meet the requirements of Article 1081.05(a) of the Standard Specifications except that the topsoil shall be sifted and all deleterious material removed including dirt clods greater than 1" in diameter.

The seed mixtures shall be as follows. Weights shown are in LBS per ACRE. Seeding is to be at a rate 50% greater than required in the Standard Specifications.

<u>Seeding, Class 1A (Special)</u>	<u>lbs/acre</u>
Bluegrass	90
Perennial Ryegrass	30
Red Fescue	30
Hard Fescue	30
Fulfs Salt Grass 1 / or Salty Alkaligrass	90
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>270</b>

When seeding occurs between June 1 and August 15 the above mixtures shall also include 50 lbs./acre of Annual Ryegrass. The seed shall be free of foreign varieties of seed and noxious

weeds in accordance with Article 1081.04 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall supply the proper certifications and weight tickets for the sod, seed, fertilizer and mulch materials.

Fertilizer rates shall be 50% greater than required in the Standard Specifications. The rate shall be at 135 lb/acre for each type of nutrient for seeding and 90 lb/acre for each type of nutrient for sodding.

#### Construction Requirements

Before any sodding or seeding begins, the Contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all debris and other deleterious material that would interfere or complicate the future maintenance of the restored surfaces and adjacent areas. All areas that have had weed growth shall have all weeds removed prior to any seeding/sodding operations.

After cleanup and power raking of the area to be sodded or seeded has occurred, all areas to be sodded or seeded and mulched shall have a minimum of 6" of agricultural grade topsoil applied. All areas prepared and ready for seeding shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer prior to any seed application.

Hydroseed is not acceptable.

Mulching, shall not be straw or hay. Preferred method is hydromulching.

The mulch or mulch and fertilizer mixture shall promote and replicate the following:

- 1) Immediate germination and rapid root development without burning.
- 2) Expand and provide soil surface coverage to promote young seedling establishment and greatly reduce soil erosion.

The seed enhancing mulch mixture application rate shall meet the manufacturer's suggested minimum requirements and should be watered immediately following application to sufficiently make the mulch expand as designed.

Five (5) Supplemental Waterings shall be applied under this contract for both seeded and sodded areas as directed by the Engineer. One application of water will be required every two days or as directed by the Engineer. Depending upon weather conditions, more or fewer supplemental waterings may be necessary. All watering described shall be done with a spray application. Water shall be applied at the rate of two (2) gallons per square yard per application. An open-ended hose will not be acceptable. The method of watering shall meet the acceptance of the Engineer.

After the seeded and sodded areas are established the site shall be mowed as directed by the Engineer. The mowing shall be in accordance with Article 250.10 of the Standard Specifications.

#### Measurement and Payment

This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for TOPSOIL EXCAVATION AND PLACEMENT, per square yard for SODDING, and per acre for SEEDING, CLASS 1A (SPECIAL), per pound for NITROGEN FERTILIZER NUTRIENT, PHOSPHORUS FERTILIZER

NUTRIENT AND POTASSIUM FERTILIZER NUTRIENT, and per acre for MULCH METHOD 2 in accordance with Sections 211, 250, 251 and 252 of the Standard Specifications. The supplemental watering will be measured and paid for at the contract price per unit for SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING, with one unit equaling 1000 gallons of water applied. Any additional sodding, seeding and mulching of bare areas after the initial sodding, seeding and mulching operation will not be paid for separately, but will be considered as included in the cost of the sodding, seeding and mulching pay items. The plan quantity for sodding, seeding and mulching includes the entire area within the construction limits. The Contractor is advised that payment for sodding, seeding and mulching will be made for only those areas which were necessarily disturbed by construction operations as determined by the Engineer. Turfed areas beyond the construction limits which are unnecessarily disturbed by construction operations shall be sodded as directed by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

**28000400 PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER**

This work shall be in accordance with Article 280 of the Standard Specifications. Silt filter fence shall be used for the perimeter erosion barrier.

**28000500 INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION**

**28000510 INLET FILTERS**

This work shall be in accordance with Article 280 of the Standard Specifications. Hay or straw bales will not be an acceptable material for the inlet and pipe protection. Drop-in baskets are the preferred material.

Inlet and pipe protection will be placed at inlets in earth areas to prevent silt from entering the drainage system. Inlet filters will be installed at all drainage structures within paved areas to prevent silt from entering the drainage system.

**SAW CUTTING**

Full depth saw cutting on the project will be included in the various removal items and will not be measured separately for payment.

**X4401198 HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH**

**Description**

This work shall consist of the variable depth removal of the existing asphalt pavements and shoulders by milling. The work shall be in accordance with the applicable articles of Sections 406 and 440 of the Standard Specifications.

**Construction Requirements**

The existing pavements and shoulders shall be removed with a self-propelled milling that meets the requirements of Article 1101.16 of the Standard Specifications. The milled material shall be no larger than 1 1/2" diameter

Measurement and Payment

The asphalt pavement removal will be measured in square yards in accordance with Articles 406.13 and 440.07 of the Standard Specifications and will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH.

**40603340 HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", N70**  
**40701901 HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (FULL-DEPTH), 11"**

Surface Tests and Tolerance in Thickness

The surface of the finished pavement shall be tested with a profilograph furnished by the Contractor in accordance with Article 407.09 of the Standard Specifications using guidelines for a speed of 40 mph or greater. The thickness of the finished pavement shall be in accordance with Article 407.10 of the Standard Specifications. When the finished pavement surface tests or thicknesses are deficient from the requirements for pavement smoothness and thickness the contract unit price bid for this item will be reduced in accordance with Article 407.10 of the Standard Specifications. When the finished pavement surface tests or thickness equal or exceed the requirements for pavement smoothness and thickness no increase will be made to the contract unit price bid for this item. All test results shall be provided to the Engineer. If pavement grinding is necessary to correct surface finish deficiencies the Engineer must approve the methods and magnitude of the work to be done before starting the work.

Measurement and Payment

This work will be measured and paid for in accordance with Articles 407.11 and 407.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following exceptions. The cost of furnishing a California type profilograph or approved equivalent, providing for its maintenance and jobsite transportation, furnishing the profile scale and bump template, profilograph paper and recorder pens as outlined in Sections 407, and performing the required surface testing, will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price per ton for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D", N70 or per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (FULL-DEPTH), 11" and no additional compensation will be allowed.

**\*X4240440 PCC CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 6 INCH (SPECIAL)**

Description

This work shall consist of constructing Portland cement concrete sidewalk that will have a pedestrian rail cast into the sidewalk as shown on the detail drawings in the plans.

Construction Requirements

All work included in this pay item shall be governed by Article 424 of the Standard Specifications and as shown on the sidewalk details in the plans.

Method of Measurement

This work will be measured for payment as described in Article 424.12 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for PCC CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 6 INCH (SPECIAL). The pedestrian railing will be paid for separately.

**XX006737 REINFORCED PCC SIDEWALK, VARIABLE DEPTH**

Description

This work shall consist of constructing Portland cement concrete sidewalk adjacent to the existing bridge approach pavement. The sidewalk will also have a pedestrian rail cast into the sidewalk as shown on the detail drawings in the plans.

Construction Requirements

All work included in this pay item shall be governed by Article 424 of the Standard Specifications and as shown on the sidewalk details in the plans. Depth will be 15" or the thickness of the adjacent approach pavement.

Method of Measurement

This work will be measured for payment as described in Article 424.12 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for REINFORCED PCC SIDEWALK, VARIABLE DEPTH. The pedestrian railing will be paid for separately.

**56109210 WATER VALVES TO BE ADJUSTED**

This item provides for the horizontal and vertical adjustment of existing water valve boxes at the locations as shown on the Plans and in accordance with the details shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be completed in accordance with Section 561 of the Standard Specifications, insofar as they apply. All excavations necessary for the adjustment of the existing valve boxes shall be filled with controlled low-strength material (CLSM) as a part of this work.

Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for ADJUST WATER VALVES which price shall include all required labor, materials, any required CLSM, equipment, and all necessary incidental work.

**X5030225 CONCRETE STRUCTURES (SPECIAL)**

Description

This work shall consist of constructing integrally colored cast in place concrete walls according to the details. These areas shall include the wall thickenings at light poles. Work shall be according to Sections 420, 503, 606 and 637 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

### Materials

Materials for the concrete superstructure shall meet the following requirements.

a) Integrally Colored Concrete. Integrally colored concrete shall be according to Section 1020 of the Standard Specification for Classes PV, BS and SI concrete except as follows.

Article 1020.04	The cement factor shall be 370 kg/cum (6.22 cwt/c.y.).
Article 1020.04	The allowable water/cement ratio range shall be 0.38 minimum to 0.42 maximum.
Article 1020.04	The allowable slump range shall be 3 in. minimum to 4 in. maximum.
Article 1020.04	The allowable coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 7, CA 11, and CA 14.
Article 1020.05(b)	A calcium chloride accelerating admixture shall not be used.
Article 1020.05(b)	The cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture is used.
Article 1020.05(c)(1)	Fly ash shall not be used.
Article 1020.05(c)(2)	Ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall not be used.
Article 1020.11	The amount of dry colored pigment shall not exceed 10 percent by weight of the cementitious materials in the concrete mix design.

(b) Pigment for Integrally Colored Concrete. The pigment shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 979, with a "limestone" like color to be selected by the City of Champaign from the manufacturer's palette of available colors. Acceptable products shall be selected among the following:

- Uni-Mix® Integral Color by Butterfield Color {630-906-1980}
- Mix-Ready® by Davis Colors (800-638-4444)
- ChromixP by Scofield Systems (800-800-9900)
- ColorFio® Dry Integral Color by Solomon Colors Inc. (800-624-0261)

In addition to the requirements of Section 1021 for "Concrete Admixtures" of the Standard Specifications, admixtures used in colored concrete shall be certified by both the color additive manufacturer and the concrete supplier.

### Submittals

The Contractor shall submit technical data and manufacturer's specifications for colored concrete components and a proposed plan for mixing, delivery, placement, finishing, and curing of the colored concrete. This plan shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval at least 15 days prior to construction the test panel as specified herein. Written certifications

for admixtures used in colored concrete shall be submitted to the Engineer at least 15 days prior to construction the test panel.

#### Test Panel

A 3 foot by 3 foot test panel with a depth of 8 inches shall be successfully completed at a location approved by the Engineer, at least 10 days before placing colored concrete. The test panel shall also include the form liner textured surface per the specifications. The approved test panel shall be the standard of comparison in determining the acceptability of the colored concrete and the form liner textured surface.

Samples of the cementitious material and aggregates used in the approved test panel shall be retained. Cementitious materials and aggregates from the same sources used in the approved test panel shall be used for the colored concrete.

#### Construction Requirements

The contractor shall monitor the water content, weight of cement, and size, weight, and color of aggregate to maintain consistency and accuracy of the *mixed* colored concrete. The Contractor shall schedule delivery of concrete to provide consistent mix times from batching until discharge. No water shall be added after a portion of the batch has been discharged.

When more than once concrete pump is used to place concrete, the Contractor shall designate which pumps shall receive colored concrete. The designated pumps shall receive only colored concrete throughout the concrete placement operation.

Consistent finishing practices shall be used to insure uniformity of texture and color. Surrounding exposed surfaces shall be protected from discoloring during placement and finishing operation of colored concrete.

#### Method of Measurement

Integrally Colored Concrete for the cast in place concrete walls as shown on the plans and specified herein will be included for payment on a lump sum basis.

#### Basis of Payment

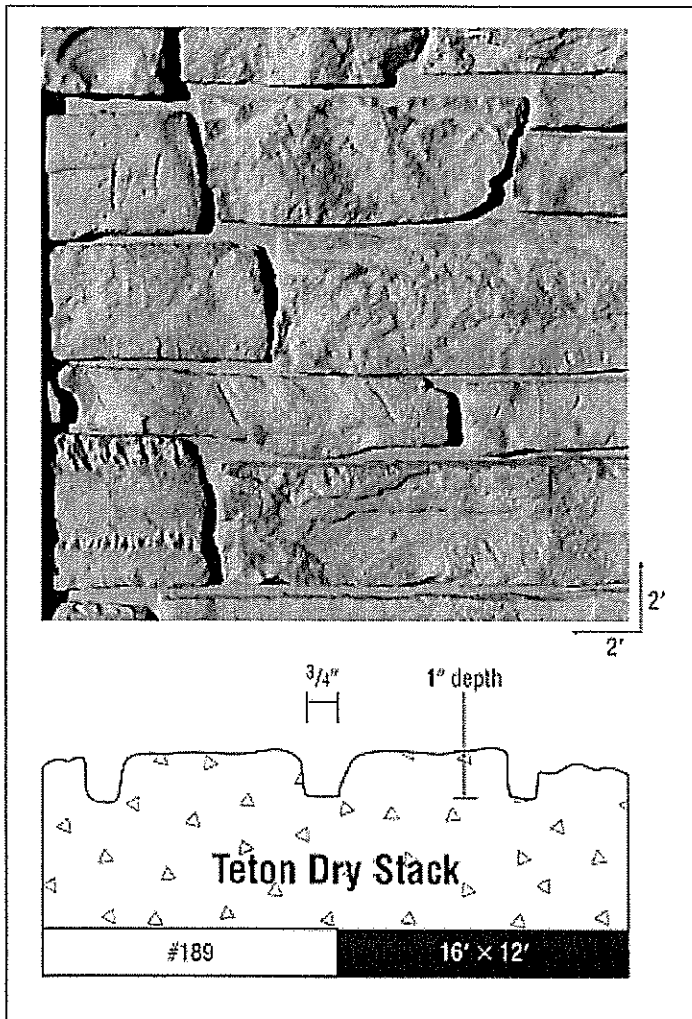
The cost of dry pigment, test samples, and all other work described herein shall be considered as included in the lump sum price bid for INTEGRALLY COLORED CONCRETE.

### **50300285 FORM LINER TEXTURED SURFACE**

This item consists of providing a textured surface for integrally colored, cast in place concrete walls according to the details shown in the plans. These areas include wall thickenings at light poles.

The forms shall be constructed so that the completed concrete structures conform to the shape, lines and dimensions of the members as shown on the Plans and as pictured on the next page. The forms shall be properly braced or tied together to maintain position and shape. Forms shall be made sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of concrete. Forms and

**Scott System #189  
Teton Dry Stack**



form liners shall be according to Section 503 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall submit plans for the form liner pattern and installation procedure for examination and approval by the Engineer. If such plans are not satisfactory to the Engineer, the Contractor shall make such changes as may be required. The Engineer's concurrence will in no way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for obtaining satisfactory results.

All form liner joints and tie holes shall be sealed in a manner approved by the Engineer to prevent leakage.

Form release agents shall be according to the recommendations of the form liner manufacturer and must be applied the same day as concrete placement. The form release agent shall be compatible with all curing agents and admixtures.

The temperature differential between the form liner and concrete shall not be greater than

5°C (9°F) for normal ambient conditions. During cold weather, the form liner must be applied in the same ambient conditions as concrete placement is to take place. In ambient conditions above 32°C (90°F), form liner attachment must allow for thermal expansion.

Variations in dimensions for the cast-in-place concrete with a textured surface shall be within the following tolerances: the width and depth of textured joints shall be within ± 3 mm (1/8 inch), the location of the joints shall be within ± 13 mm (1/2 inch); the maximum variation of a joint from a straight line shall be ± 6 mm (1/4 inch) in 3 meters (10 feet).

Test panels that include the proposed textured surface shall be cast by the Contractor and supplied to the Engineer for his approval 10 days prior to pouring the cast in place concrete. The test panels shall be 3 foot by 3 foot with an 8" depth and shall incorporate integrally colored concrete, per the specifications.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 40 hours prior to placing concrete.



Concrete shall not be placed until the Engineer has inspected the form work and the placement of reinforcing bars for compliance with the plans.

External surfaces of all concrete shall be thoroughly worked during the operations of placing in such a manner as to work the mortar against the forms to produce a smooth finish free of honeycomb and with a minimum of water and air pockets.

Depressions resulting from the removal of ties and holes left by attachments to rod or bolt anchorage's shall be carefully and neatly pointed with a color matched, non-shrink patching grout, as described below.

#### Color Matched. Non-Shrink Patching Grout

Patching grout shall be a prepackaged mixture of Portland and Hydraulic cements with shrinkage compensating admixtures, graded sands and polymer modifiers. Samples of the grout shall be prepared utilizing gray and white cement in various ratios. After the samples have dried, the cement ratio producing a color that most closely matches the area of textured surface to be repaired shall be utilized for the repairs, subject to the Engineer's approval.

Patching grout shall also meet the following requirements:

Flexural Strength	1.4 MPa (200 psi)
Bond Strength	9.0 MPa (1300 psi)

Air pockets larger than 25 mm (1 inch) in diameter in any form liner textured surface shall be repaired. Honey combed areas larger the 50 mm (2 inches) in diameter (surface area) or 15 mm (1/2 inch) in depth shall be chipped out by the Contractor and inspected by the Engineer before being repaired. Repaired areas less than 150 mm (6 inches) in diameter shall be rubbed as described under Patch Rubbed to Match below. Larger areas shall be finished as described under Formed Patch.

#### a. Formed Patch

Grind patch area to an even plane with surface laitance removed. Color match grout as described in "color-matched, non-shrink patching grout" above before application. Cast grout into form liner, matching area to be repaired, strike off at nearest reveal or joint of form liner. Brace form liner. Cure for 48 hours and remove form. Butter back edges of patch and repair as noted in "Patch Rubbed to Match" below.

#### b. Patch Rubbed to Match

Surface requiring a rubbed finish shall be thoroughly wet with a brush and rubbed with a No. 16 carborundum stone, or an abrasive of equal quality, bringing the surface to a paste. The rubbing shall be continued sufficiently to produce a surface matching the surrounding textured surface. The finish rubbing shall continue until the entire surface is of a smooth texture and uniform in color.

Patching material shall first be color matched, as described in "Color matched, non-shrink patching grout" above before application.

Fins and form lines which project more than 10 mm (3/8 inch) shall be removed by chipping. If hand tools are not sufficient, a No. 16 carborundum stone or equal abrasive may be used.

When the surface of concrete that will be exposed to view shows a film of oil left from an excess of oil on the forms, or the concrete is oil-stained, or is otherwise not of uniform color, the Engineer may require the Contractor to patch as described above.

Method of Measurement

The limits used to measure the area of textured surface will be those dimensions indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer and the area computed in square feet.

Basis of Payment

The cost of this pay item includes all work as described herein and will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for FORM LINER TEXTURED SURFACE.

**X5090810 PEDESTRIAN RAIL (SPECIAL)**

Description

This work shall consist of constructing a pedestrian railing in accordance with Section and 509 of the Standard Specifications and the detail drawings shown in the plans. The railing system shall be galvanized and painted.

Cleaning

Once the new steel has been erected, the new steel shall be cleaned in accordance with Article 506.03 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall protect pedestrians, vehicular, or other traffic upon, beside, or underneath the structure and also all portions of the structure during the cleaning process. Protections shall not be considered for separate payment and the cost shall be included with the cost of Pedestrian Rail (Special).

Painting

The inorganic zinc rich primer / Acrylic / Acrylic Paint system shall be used for painting the structural steel. The color of the final finish coat for all shapes, plates, bolts, hangers, and miscellaneous steel comprising the new railings shall be black, Munsell No. N 1/. The application shall be in accordance with Article 506.05 of the Standard Specifications. The prime coat shall have a dry film thickness of between 3.0 and 6.0 mils. The intermediate and finish coats shall have dry film thicknesses of between 3.0 and 5.0 mils each. The color of the intermediate coat shall be distinctly different than either the primer or the final finish coat.

Runs or sags shall be brushed out immediately or the coat shall be removed from the surface. Each application of material shall be worked into corners, crevices, or joints, etc., and distributed evenly over flat surfaces. Avoid degradation and contamination of surfaces and avoid between coat contaminations.

Work can be rejected because of poor workmanship. Poor workmanship is defined as inadequate drying or curing, dirt or dust inclusions, runs and sags, or inadequate mil thickness.

Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (station to station) for PEDESTRIAN RAILING (SPECIAL), which price shall include all labor, equipment and materials, including rails, posts, anchor devices and painting and all other incidentals to completing the work as described in the special provision and throughout the drawings.

Z0026407 TEMPORARY SHEET PILING

See guide bridge special provision 32.

STORM SEWERS OF WATERMAIN QUALITY PIPE

Description

Where required in the drawings, storm sewers required to be watermain quality pipe will meet the qualifications for rigid water pipe materials in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois Section 40-2.

Where required in the drawings storm sewers of watermain quality pipe and regular storm sewer pipe will be connected through approved joints.

Any additional costs should be included in unit prices of the applicable storm sewer pay items involving these materials. No additional compensation will be allowed for watermain quality pipe.

X 5429311 TRAVERSABLE PIPE GRATE, SPECIAL

Description

This work shall be done in accordance with Art 542 of the Standard Specifications and the details shown in the plans. It consists of manufacturing and installing a grating for a concrete flared end section 30" diameter. Highway Standard 542311 DOES NOT APPLY.

Basis of Payment

The cost of this pay item includes all labor, materials, fabrication, assembly, galvanizing and installation required to complete the item as shown in the plans. It shall be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for TRAVERSABLE PIPE GRATE, (SPECIAL).

STORM SEWER REMOVAL

Description

This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing storm sewers including prefabricated end sections at the locations shown on the plans in accordance with Section 551

of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. Storm sewer materials determined not to be salvageable by the Engineer shall be disposed of by the Contractor in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications. Excavations resulting from the removal of the storm sewers that are within two feet of paved surfaces shall be backfilled with controlled low-strength material.

Measurement and Payment

This work will be measured for payment at the contract unit price per foot for STORM SEWER REMOVAL of various sizes, which price shall be considered payment in full for all labor, equipment, and materials required for the satisfactory removal and disposal of the existing storm sewers. The length of prefabricated end sections to be removed will also be included for payment. Controlled Low-Strength Material will be paid for separately as specified herein.

Z0046304 PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES, 4 INCH

See Guide Bridge Special Provision #51.

59300100 CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL

Description

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing controlled low-strength material (CLSM) for backfill around manholes, inlets and storm sewer and for backfilling excavations resulting from the removal of existing manholes, inlets and storm sewers that are within two feet of paved surfaces. This work shall be in accordance with the applicable articles of Sections 593, 602 and 605 of the Standard Specifications. CLSM shall be used in place of the sand backfill specified in Articles 602.12 and 605.03 of the Standard Specifications for backfill around manholes and inlets and for backfilling excavations resulting from the removal of structures.

Measurement and Payment

The (CLSM) used for backfill around manholes or inlets will not be measured for payment but shall be included in the cost of the specified manhole or inlet in accordance with Article 602.12 of the Standard Specifications. The (CLSM) used for backfilling excavations resulting from the removal and installation of storm sewers and culverts will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL.

X6020074 INLETS, TYPE A, TYPE 3V FRAME AND GRATE

X6020075 INLETS, TYPE B, TYPE 3V FRAME AND GRATE

Description

This work will be in accordance with Article 602 and 604 of the Standard Specifications with the following updated method of measurement and basis of payment.

Measurement and Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for INLETS of the type specified and with the type of frame and grate specified.

**MANHOLES AND INLETS WITH TYPE 3 OR TYPE 3V FRAME AND GRATES**

**Description**

Frames Type 3 and 3V shall be provided with open face curb boxes. The grates used with the Type 3 frames shall be Neenah Foundry Type "R" or approved equal for bicycle safety. Type 3V Frames and Grates shall meet the requirements of Highway Standard 604011, except they shall be provided with open face curb boxes.

**Measurement and Payment**

These frame and grate substitutions will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price for the specified pay items involved.

**67000400 ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A**

**Description**

This work shall consist of furnishing and maintaining an Engineer's field office in accordance with Section 670 of the Standard Specifications with the following additional requirements.

The Contractor will be required to provide water service to the field office.

The Contractor will be required to provide cleaning services for the office interior once per week. The cleaning will require sweeping or vacuuming of all floor surfaces and cleaning of the sanitary facilities.

**Measurement and Payment**

This work will be measured for payment at the contract unit price per calendar month for ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A, which price shall include the water service line, any coordination required and cleaning services.

**70300220 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING LINE, 4"**

**70300280 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING LINE, 24"**

This work will be in accordance with Article 703 of the Standard Specifications and as described in the drawings.

All temporary pavement markings west of station 15+74.5 shall be temporary pavement marking tape. The Contractor continues to have the choice of materials east of station 15+74.5.

**Z0042500 POST, SPECIAL**

**Description**

This item is to establish a unit price for a telespar sign mounting post or approved equivalent. All work shall be done in accordance with Article 729, except 729.04 method of measurement and 729.05 basis of payment shall not apply.

Construction Requirements

The City prefers a telespar sign mounting post or approved equivalent. To be an approved equivalent, the Contractor must receive approval from the Engineer in writing prior to ordering or using the equivalent.

The sleeves shall be 4' long.

The 3M Diamond Grade DG3 Reflective Sheeting Series 4000 shall be used in lieu of the 3990 Diamond Grade VIP Sheeting.

The posts are not quick punch. They are perforated, including the lower sleeve.

Corner bolts are not to be used. Where needed, corner bolts shall be replaced with drive rivets. Rivets shall be the same type of drive rivets used to hold the sign face on the post. A nylon washer is required between the drive rivet and the sign.

Measurement and Payment

Post, Special will be measured for payment per each location installed. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for POST, SPECIAL.

**D2002986    EVERGREEN, PINUS STROBUS (EASTERN WHITE PINE), 8' HT, B&B**

**D2003196    EVERGREEN, PSUEDOTSUGA MENZIESII (DOUGLAS FIR), 10' HT, B&B**

This work shall be done in accordance with Article 253 of the Standard Specifications.

Any pruning or planting of trees shall be coordinated with the Engineer and the City's Lead Arborist, John Karduck, (217) 403-4700.

Locations provided in the plans are generic and shall be coordinated with the Engineer, City's Lead Arborist and the applicable Homeowner's Association.

All trees shall be planted on City ROW.

**X0322936    REMOVE EXISTING FLARED END SECTION**

Description

This work will be in accordance with Article 501 of the standard specifications.

Measurement and Payment

Removal existing flared end section will be measured for payment per each. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for REMOVE EXISTING FLARED END SECTION.

**ROADWAY LIGHTING SPECIFICATIONS**

<b><u>81702120</u></b>	<b><u>ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, 600V (XLP-TYPE USE) 1/C NO. 8</u></b>
<b><u>81702130</u></b>	<b><u>ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, 600V (XLP-TYPE USE) 1/C NO. 6</u></b>
<b><u>81702150</u></b>	<b><u>ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, 600V (XLP-TYPE USE) 1/C NO. 2</u></b>

**Description**

The following modifications to the Standard Specifications apply only to wire and cable for roadway lighting.

"The cable shall be rated at a minimum of 90°C dry and 75°C wet and shall be suitable for installation in wet and dry locations, and shall be resistant to oils and chemicals."

"The cable shall be rated 600 volts and shall be UL Listed XLP-Type USE."

**Basis of Payment**

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, 600V (XLP-TYPE USE) 1/C, of the size specified, which prices shall include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as specified.

**81028350 UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, PVC, 2" DIA.**

**Description**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing PVC conduit of the size specified in accordance with Section 810 of the Standard Specifications and the following additions or exceptions.

All conduits used for electrical systems shall be grey in color. All conduits shall be provided with pull ropes approved by the Engineer.

All conduits augered below pavement shall be Schedule 80 PVC. The term augered shall include both the pushed and bored method of installing the conduit. Because of the differences in equipment and techniques, the Contractor may use either method to install the conduit for the term augered.

The substitution of HDPE conduit of similar schedule shall be permitted for PVC conduit that is intended to be used for the roadway lighting system with no change in compensation. The substitution of galvanized steel conduit for any PVC conduit shall be permitted with no change in compensation.

Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, of the size specified, which prices shall include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as specified.

Backfilling of conduit trenches with earth or screenings/sand shall be included in the contract unit price per foot for UNDERGROUND CONDUIT and will not be paid for separately.

**83008300 LIGHT POLE, ALUMINUM, 40 FT. M.H., 8 FT. MAST ARM**

Description

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing truss arm light poles and accessories in accordance with Section 830 of the Standard Specifications, the details in the plans, and the following additions or exceptions.

Materials

The truss arm light pole shall be an 8 foot single side truss arm mounted on a round spun aluminum pole with a mounting height of 40 feet. The truss arm, aluminum pole, and all mounting hardware shall have a factory applied powder coating, black in color. Each pole shall have a reinforced, oval shaped, flush handhole opening with a handhole cover having the same finish as the pole. Each pole shall have a base flange for the attachment of the shaft to the steel foundation. The base flange shall have a bolt circle diameter of 14 ½ inches and four anchor bolt covers of cast aluminum with stainless steel screws for their attachment.

The light pole manufacturer shall be Valmont, No. 3808-60108T4A, or approved equivalent. The truss arm manufacturer shall be Valmont, No. 1TA-0834C60ZA, or approved equivalent. Provide a sticker permanently attached to the pole 6 feet up on the street side of the pole indicating the lighting controller, circuit, and pole number as shown on the plans. After assembly, a stainless steel mesh shall be placed to enclose the void between the foundation and the pole base as specified in Article 877.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Ground rod shall be a minimum of 5/8" x 10' at each light pole/junction box as shown on plans. The Contractor shall ground and bond the service in accordance with the NEC. The ground conductor shall be exothermically welded to the ground rod.

Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for LIGHT POLE, ALUMINUM, 40 FT. M.H., 8 FT. MAST ARM, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as specified including ground rod and connections.

**X8360120 LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION, SPECIAL**

Description

This work shall consist of constructing screw-in type metal light pole foundations at locations shown on plans, in accordance with the details including size, depth and bolt diameter and as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be in accordance with Section 836 of the Standard Specifications and details shown on plans.



Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION, SPECIAL, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as specified.

**07301900 ELEC CABLE IN CONDUIT, EQUIP. GROUNDING CONDUCTOR, NO. 6 1C**

Description

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing electric cables in conduit, complete with all splicing, identifications, and terminations, in accordance with Section 873 of the Standard Specifications, the details in the plans, and the following additions or exceptions.

Equipment grounding conductors shall be made continuous by splicing. Splices shall only be permitted in handholes, double handholes, post bases, and pole handholes unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. All splices shall be irreversible hydraulic compression splices in accordance with Article 1066.06 of the Standard Specifications. No other types of splices shall be permitted. All compression splices shall be neat and direct to the path of ground.

Equipment grounding conductors shall be connected to each grounding electrode conductor with irreversible hydraulic compression splices or connected to each ground rod with exothermic welds. Refer to the grounding diagrams in the plans for additional information.

All required compression splices and all exothermic welds not included in the cost of a concrete foundation shall be included in the cost of Electric Cable in Conduit, Equipment Grounding Conductor, No. 6 1C.

Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR, NO. 6 1C, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as specified.

**X8040102 ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION, 100A, 120/240V**

Description

Electric service installation shall be performed in accordance with Section 804 of the Standard Specifications, the details in the plans, and the following additions or exceptions.

Materials

The Contractor shall provide a meter socket in accordance with Ameren IP requirements. Service size shall be as shown on plans.

The Contractor shall provide 2" diameter conduit from the meter socket to the power utility company transformer as shown on the plans. The Contractor shall stub the conduits into the transformer in accordance with Ameren IP requirements. All exposed conduits above grade shall be rigid galvanized steel. All elbows in service conduits shall be long radius, rigid galvanized steel.

The meter socket shall be mounted to the controller cabinet as shown on the plans. The Contractor shall ground and bond the service in accordance with the NEC. Minimum ground rod size shall be 5/8"Øx10' copper. The ground rod shall be located adjacent to the concrete pad, below the meter socket. Provide a PVC sleeve with grounding conductor from the meter socket to the ground rod. The ground conductor shall be exothermically welded to the ground rod.

Service conductors shall be XLP-type USE, sized as indicated in the plans, and shall be of sufficient length to connect to the Ameren IP transformers located in the transformer vault. Final connection of the conductors to the transformers shall be by Ameren IP. Coordinate requirements on length and transformer stub-ups with Ameren IP.

The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all requirements for the service installation with Ameren IP.

The Contractor shall coordinate all requirements and fees for the electric service installation with Ameren IP. No additional compensation will be allowed for work required for the electric service or utility connection fees, even though not explicitly shown on the plans, or specified herein.

#### Method of Measurement

Electric Service Installation will be counted as each. Service conduits, service conductors, meter sockets, ground rods, and other equipment required by the utility company shall be included in this pay item.

#### Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION, 100A, 120/240V, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as specified.

### **X8130110 JUNCTION BOX (SPECIAL)**

#### Description

This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 813 of the Standard Specifications, the details in the plans, and the following additions or exceptions.

#### Materials

Junction boxes shall be fiberglass reinforced polymer concrete and fiberglass reinforced polymer.

Junction box covers shall be of the same material as the junction box and shall have the words "STREET LIGHTING" cast into the cover. Junction box covers and collar shall be standard concrete grey color in sidewalks and shall be manufacturer's dark green in grass areas. Junction box size shall be minimum 12" x 12' x 12" or as specified on the plans.

The loading capacity for the junction boxes shall comply with applicable portions of Article 1088.05.

Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for JUNCTION BOX (SPECIAL), of the size specified, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as specified.

**X8250505 LIGHTING CONTROLLER, SPECIAL**

Description

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a lighting controller in accordance with Section 825 of the Standard Specifications, the details in the plans, and the following additions or exceptions.

Materials

The lighting controller cabinet shall be an aluminum, Type III cabinet, single door, painted black in accordance with Article 1068.01 of the Standard Specifications. The controller and cabinet shall be manufactured by Excel Ltd. using Square D parts unless otherwise specified. Provide a concrete Type D foundation for the lighting controller. The foundation shall be in accordance with Standard 878001 and Section 878 of the Standard Specifications.

Provide all control components as shown on the plans and as specified herein:

Panelboard interior: Provide panelboard interior with main breaker and bus ratings as shown in the plans. Panelboard interior shall have copper bus and shall be service entrance rated. Provide bolt on circuit breakers, quantity, rating, and number of poles as shown in the plans. Panelboard interior shall include an equipment ground bus, bonded to controller cabinet, and manufactured by SquareD or approved equal.

HOAT Switch: Provide Hand-Off-Auto-Timer switch in controller cabinet as shown in the plans. Switch shall be connected such that the lights are on in the Hand position, are controlled by the photocell in the Auto position, and are controlled by the timer in the Timer position.

Light, switch, and GFCI: Provide a light fixture with clear globe and protective guard mounted from top of cabinet. Lamp shall be a 26 watt, spiral fluorescent lamp. Provide a 120VAC, 20A, single pole switch, plunger type, mounted such that it turns on the controller light when door is opened. Provide 120 VAC, 20A, Ground Fault Circuit Interrupting duplex receptacle.

Photocell: Provide photocell switch with locking type receptacle and integral surge arrestors. Provide brackets to mount photocell in cabinet as detailed in the plans. Provide shielding as detailed in the plans and a time delay relay to prevent nuisance switching.

Lighting contactors: Provide quantity of lighting contactors as shown in the plans. Lighting contactors shall be a minimum of 6 pole, 30 amp, 240VAC with 120VAC electrically held coil.

Astronomical clock: The timer shall be a Tork DZS200BP type timer.

Provide terminal strips as shown on the plans for all incoming wiring. Quantity of terminals shall be such that there is a minimum of 50% spare terminals. Provide separate terminal block for control wiring.

All equipment listed herein and shown on the plans shall be mounted to a steel installation mounting plate to be installed in the controller cabinet.

Provide all wiring required in the controller cabinet to connect the control components as indicated in the plans. All wiring in the controller cabinet shall be neatly trained and bundled. All wiring shall be clearly marked at each termination.

The controller cabinet shall contain an engraved laminated plastic nameplate with the following message: "CAUTION - LIGHT POLES ARE FED FROM THIS CONTROLLER CABINET." The nameplate shall be red with white letters, and the letters shall be 4" high. The nameplate shall be mounted with corrosion-resistant screws in a prominent location inside the controller cabinet.

#### Method of Measurement

Lighting Controller shall be counted as each for each separate location identified on the plans. The control cabinet, all control components shown in the plans and specified above, interconnecting wiring, concrete foundation, and installation shall be included in this pay item.

#### Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for LIGHTING CONTROLLER, SPECIAL, which price shall include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as specified.

### **XX007797 LUMINAIRE (SPECIAL)**

#### Description

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a luminaire in accordance with Section 821 of the Standard Specifications, the details in the plans, and the following additions or exceptions.

#### Materials

The full cut-off luminaire shall have a structured LED array to provide 9500initial lumens at 5700K. Distribution shall be asymmetric medium. Luminaire shall utilize a 4-bolt slip fitter with +/-5 degrees of adjustment for leveling. Provide luminaire with optional level and tool less entry.

Luminaire shall be suitable for use on a 240 volt system. It shall not have an individual photocell.

The luminaire shall have a black finish to match light pole and arm.

The luminaire shall be the Evolve LED series manufactured by GE Lighting Systems, catalog number ERS2-0-GX-EX-5-57-1-BLCK-E-L, or approved equivalent.

Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for LUMINAIRE (SPECIAL), which price shall include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as specified.

Adjustments to be completed prior to start of construction

STATUS OF UTILITIES

<u>Name &amp; Address of Utility</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Adjustment or Relocation</u>
* Ameren Steve Crawford 1112 W. Anthony Dr. Urbana, IL 61803-17070 383-7276	Electric	RT 17+20 RT 19+20 RT 21+50 RT 32+57	Relocate power pole Relocate power pole (2' fill) Relocate power pole (2.5' fill) Relocate power pole (3' fill) before construction begins
* Ameren Steve Crawford 1112 W. Anthony Dr. Urbana, IL 61803-17070 383-7277 cell 377-5356	Gas	28' LT 15+82 to 18+00 45' RT 17+98	Possible conflicts with Storm Sewers
* Illinois American Water Corporation Steve Wegman 201 Devonshire Dr. Champaign, IL 61826 373-3255	Water	LT & RT 16+22	Relocation will be done during construction <i>fyi: see cross-sections for work to be done by IAWC</i> Andy McCarrey (217)373-3286
* Comcast Rob Valentine 303 Fairlawn Dr. Urbana, IL 61801 (217) 383-8030 cell (217) 202-2644	Cable	~AR 29+15	conflict with wall Comcast needs to relocate or lower  FYI: cable on power poles on south side

Toll Free J. U. L. I. E. Telephone Number (800) 892-0123 or 811

\*= J. U. L. I. E. member

Adjustments to be completed prior to start of construction

STATUS OF UTILITIES (CONT)

<u>Name &amp; Address of Utility</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Adjustment or Relocation</u>
City of Champaign Public Works Dept. Engineering Division 702 Edgebrook Drive Champaign, Illinois 61820 Phone 217-403-4710	Storm and Sanitary Sewers		items being removed or tied into as part of contract see plans
* AT&T Mike Murphy 201 S. Neil Street Champaign, IL 61820 Phone 217-398-7979 Fax 217-398-7991 mm2926@att.com	Telephone	LT 23+30  AR 29+75 AR 32+55	adjust manhole (contract item) contact AT&T before commencing work relocate or lower fiber optic should be dee enough to avoid - see cross sections
Urbana-Champaign Sanitary District Mark Radi 1100 E. University Urbana, IL 61801 367-3409	San Sewer		no adjustment required
* UC2B City of Champaign david.happ@ci.champaign.il.us	Internet Cable		no adjustment required

Toll Free J. U. L. I. E. Telephone Number (800) 892-0123 or 811

\*= J. U. L. I. E. member



Route Windsor Road / I-57 Overpass Approaches
Section 12-00294-00-SP
County Champaign

Marked Rte. FAU 7144
Project No. TE-00D5(104)
Contract No. 91497

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from construction site activities.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

David L. Clark

Print Name

Acting City Engineer

Title

City of Champaign

Agency

[Handwritten Signature]

Signature

10/10/2013

Date

I. Site Description:

A. Provide a description of the project location (include latitude and longitude):

Roadway improvements on Windsor Road from Fields South Drive to I-57 Overpass and I-57 Overpass to Briar Hill Drive. The pavement will be widened to accommodate bicycle lanes. Sidewalks will be constructed on both sides of the road to make this roadway a complete street.

B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan:

Work includes pavement replacement, widening, milling and resurfacing, full-depth HMA paving, shoulder widening, storm drainage, concrete curb and gutter, sidewalks, pedestrian railings, embankments, retaining walls and street lighting.

C. Provide the estimated duration of this project:

5 months

D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 4 acres.

The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 3 acres.

E. The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project after construction activities are completed:

0.45

F. List all soils found within project boundaries. Include map unit name, slope information, and erosivity:

The soils are generally silty clays. A geotechnical study was done for this project and is available for review.

G. Provide an aerial extent of wetland acreage at the site:

There are no wetlands within the project limits



H. Provide a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

Some of the soils have potential for erosion and will be contained by use of perimeter erosion barrier and inlet filters.

I. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities by stages, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc):

Excavating for storm system, retaining wall foundations, pavement replacement, sidewalks, topsoil placement seeding and sodding. Max slope will be 1:4.

J. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.

K. Identify who owns the drainage system (municipality or agency) this project will drain into:

City of Champaign

L. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:

The Copper Slough which drains to the Kaskaskia River.

M. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc.

All trees not marked for removal will be protected. Work will be confined to the construction limits shown on the plans.

N. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development:

- Floodplain
- Wetland Riparian
- Threatened and Endangered Species
- Historic Preservation
- 303(d) Listed receiving waters for suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation
- Receiving waters with Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for sediment, total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation
- Applicable Federal, Tribal, State or Local Programs
- Other

1. 303(d) Listed receiving waters (fill out this section if checked above):

- a. The name(s) of the listed water body, and identification of all pollutants causing impairment:
- b. Provide a description of how erosion and sediment control practices will prevent a discharge of sediment resulting from a storm event equal to or greater than a twenty-five (25) year, twenty-four (24) hour rainfall event:
- c. Provide a description of the location(s) of direct discharge from the project site to the 303(d) water body:
- d. Provide a description of the location(s) of any dewatering discharges to the MS4 and/or water body:

2. TMDL (fill out this section if checked above)

- a. The name(s) of the listed water body:
- b. Provide a description of the erosion and sediment control strategy that will be incorporated into the site design that is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL:
- c. If a specific numeric waste load allocation has been established that would apply to the project's discharges, provide a description of the necessary steps to meet that allocation:

O. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Soil Sediment             | <input type="checkbox"/> Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concrete                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Antifreeze / Coolants  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concrete Truck Waste      | <input type="checkbox"/> Waste water from cleaning construction equipment               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concrete Curing Compounds | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Solid Waste Debris        | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paints                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solvents                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fertilizers / Pesticides  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)  |

**II. Controls:**

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the Contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The Contractor shall provide to the Resident Engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The Contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the Resident Engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the Permit ILR10. Each such Contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

**A. Erosion and Sediment Controls**

1. **Stabilized Practices:** Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II(A)(1)(a) and II(A)(3), stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than seven (7) days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of fourteen (14) or more calendar days.

Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the seventh day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

The following stabilization practices will be used for this project:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Preservation of Mature Vegetation | <input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated Buffer Strips                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Sodding                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Protection of Trees               | <input type="checkbox"/> Geotextiles                        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Erosion Control Seeding | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) Rip Rap |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Mulching                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanent Seeding                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)                    |

Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized during construction:

Temporary erosion control measures will be utilized until the permanent controls can be installed. Permanent seeding of disturbed areas will be done as soon as possible. Inlet and pipe protection will be placed at inlets in earth areas to prevent silt from entering the drainage system. Inlet filters will be installed

at all drainage structures within paved areas to prevent silt from entering the drainage system. Perimeter erosion barriers will be installed to prevent silt from leaving the project limits. Riprap ditch lining and stilling basins will be used to prevent erosion and collect siltation.

Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

Permanent seeding of disturbed areas will be installed to prevent erosion.

2. **Structural Practices:** Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The following structural practices will be used for this project: ---

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perimeter Erosion Barrier    | <input type="checkbox"/> Rock Outlet Protection     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Ditch Check        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Riprap          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storm Drain Inlet Protection | <input type="checkbox"/> Gabions                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Trap                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Slope Mattress             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Pipe Slope Drain              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Retaining Walls |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Sediment Basin                | <input type="checkbox"/> Slope Walls                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossing               | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Revetment Mats    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stabilized Construction Exits           | <input type="checkbox"/> Level Spreaders            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Turf Reinforcement Mats                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Check Dams                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Sediment Basin                | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate Ditch                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paved Ditch                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)            |

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized during construction:

Temporary erosion control measures will be utilized until the permanent controls can be installed. Permanent seeding of disturbed areas will be done as soon as possible. Inlet and pipe protection will be placed at inlets in earth areas to prevent silt from entering the drainage system. Inlet filters will be installed at all drainage structures within paved areas to prevent silt from entering the drainage system. Perimeter erosion barriers will be installed to prevent silt from leaving the project limits.

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

Permanent seeding of disturbed areas will be installed to prevent erosion.

3. **Storm Water Management:** Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

- a. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Chapter 41 (Construction Site Storm Water Pollution Control) of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Chapter 41 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Chapter 41, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

- b. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the

initiation of construction activities).

Description of storm water management controls:

New storm inlets, manholes and sewers will be installed to drain the pavement and right-of-way.

4. **Approved State or Local Laws:** The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under the Permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

The drainage plan has been approved by the City of Champaign

5. **Contractor Required Submittals:** Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this plan, the Contractor and each subcontractor responsible for compliance with the permit shall submit to the Resident Engineer a Contractor Certification Statement, BDE 2342a.
- a. The Contractor shall provide a construction schedule containing an adequate level of detail to show major activities with implementation of pollution prevention BMPs, including the following items:
- Approximate duration of the project, including each stage of the project
  - Rainy season, dry season, and winter shutdown dates
  - Temporary stabilization measures to be employed by contract phases
  - Mobilization timeframe
  - Mass clearing and grubbing/roadside clearing dates
  - Deployment of Erosion Control Practices
  - Deployment of Sediment Control Practices (including stabilized construction entrances/exits)
  - Deployment of Construction Site Management Practices (including concrete washout facilities, chemical storage, refueling locations, etc.)
  - Paving, saw-cutting, and any other pavement related operations
  - Major planned stockpiling operations
  - Timeframe for other significant long-term operations or activities that may plan non-storm water discharges such as dewatering, grinding, etc.
  - Permanent stabilization activities for each area of the project
- b. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide, as an attachment to their signed Contractor Certification Statement, a discussion of how they will comply with the requirements of the permit in regard to the following items and provide a graphical representation showing location and type of BMPs to be used when applicable:
- Vehicle Entrances and Exits – Identify type and location of stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained.
  - Material Delivery, Storage and Use – Discuss where and how materials including chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum products, etc. will be stored for this project.
  - Stockpile Management – Discuss what BMPs will be used to prevent pollution of storm water from stockpiles.
  - Waste Disposal – Discuss methods of waste disposal that will be used for this project.
  - Spill Prevention and Control – Discuss steps that will be taken in the event of a material spill (chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum, etc.)
  - Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes – Discuss the location and type of concrete washout facilities to be used on this project and how they will be signed and maintained.
  - Litter Management – Discuss how litter will be maintained for this project (education of employees, number of dumpsters, frequency of dumpster pick-up, etc.).
  - Vehicle and Equipment Fueling – Identify equipment fueling locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
  - Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance – Identify where equipment cleaning and maintenance locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
  - Additional measures indicated in the plan.

### III. Maintenance:

When requested by the Contractor, the Resident Engineer will provide general maintenance guides to the Contractor for the practices associated with this project. The following additional procedures will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to attain maintenance guidelines for any manufactured BMPs which are to be installed and maintained per manufacture's specifications.

#### **IV Inspections:**

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site using IDOT Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Erosion Control Inspection Report (BC 2259). Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within twenty-four (24) hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inch or greater or equivalent snowfall.

If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer shall notify the appropriate IEPA Field Operations Section office by email at: [epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov](mailto:epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov), telephone or fax within twenty-four (24) hours of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall then complete and submit an "Incidence of Non-Compliance" (ION) report for the identified violation within five (5) days of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall use forms provided by IEPA and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of non-compliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the Permit ILR10.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency  
Division of Water Pollution Control  
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section  
1021 North Grand East  
Post Office Box 19276  
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

#### **V. Failure to Comply:**

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the Contractor and/or penalties under the Permit ILR10 which could be passed on to the Contractor.



# Contractor Certification Statement

Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this contract, the Contractor and every subcontractor must complete and return to the Resident Engineer the following certification. A separate certification must be submitted by each firm. Attach to this certification all items required by Section II.5 of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) which will be handled by the Contractor/subcontractor completing this form.

Route	<u>Windsor Road / I-57 Overpass Approaches</u>	Marked Rte.	<u>FAU 7144</u>
Section	<u>12-00294-00-SP</u>	Project No.	<u>TE-00D5(104)</u>
County	<u>Champaign</u>	Contract No.	<u>91497</u>

This certification statement is a part of the SWPPP for the project described above, in accordance with the General NPDES Permit No. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the Permit No. ILR 10 that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

In addition, I have read and understand all of the information and requirements stated in the SWPPP for the above mentioned project; I have received copies of all appropriate maintenance procedures; and, I have provided all documentation required to be in compliance with the Permit ILR10 and SWPPP and will provide timely updates to these documents as necessary.

- Contractor
- Sub-Contractor

_____	_____
Print Name	Signature
_____	_____
Title	Date
_____	_____
Name of Firm	Telephone
_____	_____
Street Address	City/State/ZIP

Items which this Contractor/subcontractor will be responsible for as required in Section II.5. of the SWPPP:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC.  
P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, Il. 62903 phone 618-529-5262 618-457-8991 fax

# Soil Boring Log

Project: H-12201 Street: Windsor Road Date: 10-2-2012  
Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Northing: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: Champaign Easting: \_\_\_\_\_ Bored by: J. Carter  
County: Champaign Checked By: T. Holcomb

Boring No: <u>BH1</u> Station: <u>20+00</u> Offset: <u>30' Lt</u>	Elevation	N	Qu, tsf	w %	Ground Water Elev.			Elevation	N	Qu, tsf	w %
					During Drilling	Upon Completion	After 24 Hrs.				
Ground Surface	722.2	0									
3" Topsoil											
Olive Gray to Orangish Brown Mottled Silty CLAY with trace roots (Silty CLAY)		8	3.1B	22			-25				
	718.7										
Brown to Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)		-5	5	1.7B	19						
			12	4.9B	12		-30				
		-10	15	6.2B	13						
	711.2										
Gray Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)			11	3.3B	13		-35				
		-15	12	4.8B	11						
							-40				
	702.2	-20	12	4.8B	12						
End of Boring @ -20.0'											

N = Standard Penetration Test Blows per foot to drive 2" O.D. Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30"  
Qu - Unconfined Compressive Strength in tons/sq.ft.  
w - Water Content - percentage of oven dry weight - %  
B = Bulge Failure  
S = Shear Failure  
E = Estimated Value  
P = Penetrometer

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC.  
P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, Il. 62903 phone 618-529-5262 618-457-8991 fax

# Soil Boring Log

Project: H-12201 Street: Windsor Road Date: 10-2-2012  
Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Northing: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: Champaign Easting: \_\_\_\_\_ Bored by: J. Carter  
County: Champaign Checked By: T. Holcomb

Boring No: <u>BH2</u>	Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	w	Ground Water Elev.	Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	w
Station: <u>20+75</u>						During Drilling	<u>716.7</u>				
Offset: <u>30' Lt</u>						Upon Completion	<u>plug</u>				
						After 24 Hrs.	<u>plug</u>				
Ground Surface	<u>722.7</u>	<u>0</u>									
3" Topsoil											
Olive Gray to Orangish Brown Mottled Silty CLAY with trace roots (Silty CLAY)			<u>8</u>	<u>2.88</u>	<u>22</u>		<u>-25</u>				
	<u>719.2</u>										
Brown to Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)		<u>-5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>1.88</u>	<u>19</u>						
			<u>10</u>	<u>3.38</u>	<u>14</u>		<u>-30</u>				
		<u>-10</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>1.38</u>	<u>17</u>						
	<u>711.7</u>										
Gray Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)			<u>15</u>	<u>4.88</u>	<u>13</u>		<u>-35</u>				
		<u>-15</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>1.98</u>	<u>13</u>						
							<u>-40</u>				
			<u>10</u>	<u>2.48</u>	<u>12</u>						
	<u>702.7</u>	<u>-20</u>									
End of Boring @ <u>-20.0'</u>											

N = Standard Penetration Test Blows per foot to drive 2" O.D. Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30"  
Qu - Unconfined Compressive Strength in tons/sq.ft.  
w - Water Content - percentage of oven dry weight - %  
B = Bulge Failure  
S = Shear Failure  
E = Estimated Value  
P = Penetrometer





# HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC.

P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, Il. 62903 phone 618-529-5262 618-457-8991 fax

## Soil Boring Log

Project: H-12201 Street: Windsor Road Date: 10-2-2012  
 Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Northing: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: Champaign Easting: \_\_\_\_\_ Bored by: J. Carter  
 County: Champaign Checked By: T. Holcomb

Boring No: <u>BH4</u>	Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	Ground Water Elev.	Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	w	%
Station: <u>22+75</u>					During Drilling <u>dry</u>						
Offset: <u>30' Lt</u>					Upon Completion <u>plug</u>						
					After 24 Hrs. <u>plug</u>						
Ground Surface	725.2	0									
4" Topsoil											
Olive Gray to Orangish Brown Mottled Silty CLAY with trace roots (Silty CLAY)		8	3.7B	25		-25					
	721.7										
Brown to Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)		8	2.5B	12							
		-5									
		15	3.8B	13		-30					
		-10	11	3.8B	13						
	714.2										
Gray Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)		13	2.8B	12		-35					
		-15	12	3.7B	12						
		-15				-40					
	705.2	-20	11	3.3B	12						
End of Boring @ -20.0'											

N = Standard Penetration Test Blows per foot to drive 2" O.D. Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30"  
 Qu - Unconfined Compressive Strength in tons/sq.ft.  
 w - Water Content - percentage of oven dry weight-%  
 B = Bulge Failure  
 S = Shear Failure  
 E = Estimated Value  
 P = Penetrometer

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC.

P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, Il. 62903 phone 618-529-5262 618-457-8991 fax

Soil Boring Log

Project: H-12201 Street: Windsor Road Date: 10-2-2012  
 Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Northing: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: Champaign Easting: \_\_\_\_\_ Bored by: J. Carter  
 County: Champaign Checked By: T. Holcomb

Boring No: BH5 Station: 23+00 Offset: 30'-lt	Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	w %	Ground Water Elev.			Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	w %
						During Drilling	Upon Completion	After 24 Hrs.					
Ground Surface	726.7	0											
4" Topsoil													
Dark Gray to Dark Brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Silty Clay Loam)		11	--	20					-25				
	723.2												
Olive Gray to Orangish Brown Mottled Silty CLAY with trace roots (Silty CLAY)		5	11	--	15								
	720.7												
Brown to Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)		15	--	8					-30				
		10	15	7.3B	11								
			13	4.0B	13				-35				
	713.20												
Gray Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)		15	14	4.9B	11				-40				
	706.7	20	15	5.6B	11								
End of Boring @ -20.0'													

N = Standard Penetration Test Blows per foot to drive 2" O.D. Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30"  
 Qu - Unconfined Compressive Strength in tons/sq.ft.  
 w - Water Content - percentage of oven dry weight-%  
 B = Bulge Failure  
 S = Shear Failure  
 E = Estimated Value  
 P = Penetrometer

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC.  
P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, Il. 62903 phone 618-529-5262 618-457-8991 fax

# Soil Boring Log

Project: H-12201 Street: Windsor Road Date: 10-2-2012  
Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Northing: \_\_\_\_\_ Bored by: J. Carter  
City: Champaign Easting: \_\_\_\_\_ Checked By: T. Holcomb  
County: Champaign


Boring No: <u>BH6</u> Station: <u>23+75</u> Offset: <u>30' Lt</u>	Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	w %	Ground Water Elev.		Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	w %
						During Drilling	Upon Completion					
							<u>dry</u>					
							<u>plug</u>					
							<u>plug</u>					
Ground Surface	728.1	0										
3" Topsoil												
Olive Gray to Orangish Brown Mottled Silty CLAY with trace roots (Silty CLAY)			14	--	15			-25				
	724.6											
Brown to Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)		-5	16	--	11							
			30	--	8			-30				
			28	--	9							
	717.10											
Gray Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)			38	9.78	10			-35				
			21	6.88	10							
								-40				
	708.1	-20	23	10.58	9							
End of Boring @ -20.0'												

N = Standard Penetration Test Blows per foot to drive 2" O.D. Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30"  
Qu—Unconfined Compressive Strength in tons/sq.ft.  
w—Water Content—percentage of oven dry weight—%  
B = Bulge Failure  
S = Shear Failure  
E = Estimated Value  
P = Penetrometer

Corehole No.	<u>BH-7</u>	Bit Type & Diameter	<u>6-inch</u>
Cored By	<u>AF/EB</u>	Elevation	<u>727.02</u>
Date Cored	<u>11-9-2012</u>	Corehole Location	<u>STA. 26+75. 30' LT</u>
Coring Type	<u>Hand Auger</u>		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	SPT
	Note: Soil classification symbols and names are based on visual - manual procedures				
6	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			19.7	1.7
12				19.4	4.0
24				19.9	3.2
36				16.6	6.1
48	5 Dark brown dry Silty CLAY [Silty Clay].	48.0		15.8	7.9
60				12.9	14.3
72				13.8	
76		76.0		15.4	15.1
78	End of Boring at 76".				
84	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes and 24 hours.				
90					
96					
102					

GEORGIA TECH DCP- SPT E-340 RETAINING WALL GPJ 11/28/12

 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>COREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	

Corehole No.	BH-8	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	AF/JB	Elevation	723.88
Date Cored	11-12-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 27+50.30' LT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	SPT
	Note: Soil classification symbols and names are based on visual - manual procedures				
6	2 Grayish brown to brownish gray to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			18.5	3.2
12				18.1	7.3
24				27.5	3.2
36		36.0			
42	3 Brownish gray to dark brownish gray to olive gray Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			25.7	10.1
48					
54	7 Light brown moist Silty CLAY [Silty Clay].			27.4	5.4
60					
66	9 Orangish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			21.1	5.4
72					
72	End of Boring at 72".	72.0			4.0
78	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes and 24 hours.				
84					
90					
96					
102					

GEORGIA TECH DCP - SPT E-340 RETAINING WALL GPJ 11/28/12



Engineering & Research Int'l, Inc.  
 1401 Regency Drive East  
 Savoy, IL 61874  
 Telephone: (217) 356-5945  
 Fax: (217) 356-6347

**COREHOLE LOG**

Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches  
 Location: Champaign, IL  
 Project Number: E-340

Corehole No.	BH-9	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	AF/JB	Elevation	721.2
Date Cored	11-12-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 28+25. 30' LT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	SPT
6	2 Grayish brown to brownish gray to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			22.7	1.7
12				20.1	6.1
24		24.0			
30	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			18.0	8.5
36		36.0			
42	2 Grayish brown to brownish gray to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			26.8	6.7
48		48.0			
54	8 Light brown to yellowish brown to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY [Silty Clay].			24.0	6.1
60				29.3	6.7
66		72.0			
72	End of Boring at 72".				3.2
78	Note: Water was encountered at 68 inches after 5 minutes. Water was encountered at 53 inches after 24 hours.				
84					
90					
96					
102					

GEORGIA TECH DCP - SPT E-340 RETAINING WALL GPJ 11/29/12



Engineering & Research Int'l, Inc.  
 1401 Regency Drive East  
 Savoy, IL 61874  
 Telephone: (217) 356-5945  
 Fax: (217) 356-6347

**COREHOLE LOG**


Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches  
 Location: Champaign, IL  
 Project Number: E-340

51

Corehole No.	BH-10	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	JB/EB	Elevation	717.4
Date Cored	11-12-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 29+00. 30' LT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	SPT
6	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			26.1	1.7
12				22.1	9.6
18				24.1	
24					4.0
30				32.0	
36	9 Orangish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			28.4	4.7
42				27.3	
48					4.0
54				23.3	
60					3.2
66				19.8	
72	End of Boring at 72".				4.0
78	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes. Water was encountered at 65 inches after 24 hours.				
84					
90					
96					
102					

GEORGIA TECH DCR, SPT, E-340 RETAINING WALL, GPJ - 11/20/12

 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>COREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	



Corehole No.	BH-11	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	JB/EB	Elevation	714.8
Date Cored	11-12-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 29+75.30' LT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	SPT
6	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			18.9	2.5
12					
18	2 Grayish brown to brownish gray to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			22.4	4.0
24				23.9	1.7
30					
36	10 Light tan to brown fine Sand [Sand].			18.0	2.5
42					
48				22.4	2.5
54					
60	11 Brownish gray fine Silty SAND [Sand].			26.4	2.5
66					
72	End of Boring at 72".				1.7
78	Note: Water was encountered at 53 inches after 5 minutes. Water was encountered at 53 inches after 24 hours.				
84					
90					
96					
102					

GEORGIA TECH DCP, SPT, E-340 RETAINING WALL, GPJ, 11/28/12



Engineering & Research Int'l, Inc.  
1401 Regency Drive East  
Savoy, IL 61874  
Telephone: (217) 356-5945  
Fax: (217) 356-6347

**COREHOLE LOG**

Project: Windsor Road I/I-57 Bridge Approaches  
Location: Champaign, IL  
Project Number: E-340

Corehole No.	BH-12	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	JB/EB	Elevation	715.18
Date Cored	11-12-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 30+50. 30' LT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	SPT
6	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			29.1	1.7
12				23.6	4.7
24		24.0			
30	3 Brownish gray to dark brownish gray to olive gray Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			28.3	4.7
36		36.0			
42	6 Dark grayish brown and black Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand (Top soil) [Silty Clay].			31.6	4.0
48				33.2	4.0
60				33.7	4.0
72	End of Boring at 72".				5.4
78	Note: Water was encountered at 65 inches after 5 minutes. Water was encountered at 53 inches after 24 hours.				
84					
90					
102					

GEORGIA TECH DCP - SPT - E-340 RETAINING WALL.GPJ 11/28/12



Engineering & Research Int'l, Inc.  
 1401 Regency Drive East  
 Savoy, IL 61874  
 Telephone: (217) 356-5945  
 Fax: (217) 356-6347

**COREHOLE LOG**

Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches  
 Location: Champaign, IL  
 Project Number: E-340

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC.  
P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, Il. 62903 phone 618-529-5262 618-457-8991 fax

# Soil Boring Log

Project: H-12201 Street: Windsor Road Date: 10-9-2012  
Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Northing: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: Champaign Easting: \_\_\_\_\_ Bored by: J. Carter  
County: Champaign Checked By: T. Holcomb

Boring No: <u>BH13</u>	Elevation	Z	Qu	tsf		Elevation	Z	Qu	w %
Station: <u>23+00</u>					Ground Water Elev. During Drilling				
Offset: <u>30' Rt</u>					Upon Completion				
					After 24 Hrs.				

Ground Surface	728.0	0							
3' Topsoil									
Dark Gray to Dark Brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Silty Clay Loam)									
			12	--	17	-25			
		-5	13	--	16				
722.0									
Olive Gray to Orangish Brown Mottled Silty CLAY with trace roots (Silty CLAY)									
			7	3.5S	19	-30			
		-10	5	1.9B	15				
717.0									
Brown to Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)									
			7	2.5B	14	-35			
		-15	11	4.1B	13	-40			
709.5									
Gray Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)									
	708.0	-20	13	5.8B	11				
End of Boring @ -20.0'									

N = Standard Penetration Test Blows per foot to drive 2" O.D. Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30"  
Qu-Unconfined Compressive Strength in tons/sq.ft.  
w-Water Content-percentage of oven dry weight-%  
B = Bulge Failure  
S = Shear Failure  
E = Estimated Value  
P = Penetrometer

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC.

P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, Il. 62903 phone 618-529-5262 618-457-8991 fax

# Soil Boring Log

Project: H-12201 Street: Windsor Road Date: 10-9-2012  
 Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Northing: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: Champaign Easting: \_\_\_\_\_ Bored by: J. Carter  
 County: Champaign Checked By: T. Holcomb


Boring No.: <u>BH14</u> Station: <u>23+75</u> Offset: <u>30' Rt</u>	Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	w %	Ground Water Elev.		Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	w %
						During Drilling	Upon Completion					
							<u>dry</u>					
							<u>dry</u>					
Ground Surface	<u>728.2</u>	<u>0</u>										
3' Topsoil												
Dark Gray to Dark Brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Silty Clay Loam)			<u>17</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>19</u>			<u>-25</u>				
		<u>-5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>21</u>							
	<u>722.2</u>											
Olive Gray to Orangish Brown Mottled Silty CLAY with trace roots (Silty CLAY)			<u>6</u>	<u>3.38</u>	<u>16</u>			<u>-30</u>				
	<u>719.7</u>											
Brown to Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)		<u>-10</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>4.78</u>	<u>12</u>							
			<u>12</u>	<u>3.68</u>	<u>13</u>			<u>-35</u>				
		<u>-15</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>4.78</u>	<u>12</u>							
	<u>709.7</u>							<u>-40</u>				
Gray Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)	<u>708.2</u>	<u>-20</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>5.18</u>	<u>11</u>							
End of Boring @ -20.0'												

N = Standard Penetration Test Blows per foot to drive 2" O.D. Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30"  
 Qu - Unconfined Compressive Strength in tons/sq.ft.  
 w - Water Content - percentage of oven dry weight - %  
 B = Bulge Failure  
 S = Shear Failure  
 E = Estimated Value  
 P = Penetrometer

Corehole No.	BH-15	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	AF/JB	Elevation	729.18
Date Cored	11-8-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 26+75. 30' RT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	SPT
6	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			17.2	4.7
12	12.0				
18	2 Grayish brown to brownish gray to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			16.7	4.7
24				15.3	4.7
30					
36				16.8	6.7
42					
48	48.0				
54	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			19.2	8.5
60	60.0				
66	3 Brownish gray to dark brownish gray to olive gray Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			19.1	6.7
72	66.0				
78	6 Dark grayish brown and black Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand (Top soil) [Silty Clay].			20.8	6.7
84	78.0				
90	3 Brownish gray to dark brownish gray to olive gray Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			21.0	5.4
96	90.0				
102	2 Grayish brown to brownish gray to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			20.6	
	96.0				
	End of Boring at 96".				4.7
	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes and 24 hours.				

GEORGIA TECH DCP-SPT E-340 RETAINING WALL GPJ 11/28/12


 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>COREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	

57

Corehole No.	BH-16	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	AF/JB	Elevation	725.71
Date Cored	11-8-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 27+50, 30' RT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	SPT
6	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			19.6	4.0
10.0					
12	2 Grayish brown to brownish gray to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			16.6	5.4
18					
24				17.3	10.1
30					
36				17.2	9.1
42					
46.0					
48	3 Brownish gray to dark brownish gray to olive gray Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			18.2	11.0
54				23.4	
60					3.2
62.0					
66	2 Grayish brown to brownish gray to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			23.3	
72					8.5
74.0					
78	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			21.4	
84					11.9
86.0					
90	3 Brownish gray to dark brownish gray to olive gray Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			25.4	
96					
96.0					
	End of Boring at 96".				4.7
102	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes and 24 hours.				

GEORGIA TECH DCF - SPT E-340 RETAINING WALL GP1 11/28/12

 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>COREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	

58

Corehole No.	BH-17	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	AF/JB	Elevation	722.71
Date Cored	11-8-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 28+25, 30' RT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	SPT
6	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			18.8	4.7
12	12.0				
18	4 Brownish gray to grayish brown Silty CLAY with trace sand, little gravel, some cobbles [Silty Clay].			17.4	8.5
24				16.2	4.7
30					
36	36.0				
42	2 Grayish brown to brownish gray to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			19.2	4.7
48				18.8	6.1
54					
60	60.0				
66	3 Brownish gray to dark brownish gray to olive gray Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			22.2	6.7
72				26.8	7.9
78					
84				27.7	6.1
90				26.6	
96	96.0				
102	End of Boring at 96". Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes and 24 hours.				4.7

GEORGIA TECH DCP- SPT E-340 RETAINING WALL GPJ 11/28/12



Engineering & Research Int'l, Inc.  
1401 Regency Drive East  
Savoy, IL 61874  
Telephone: (217) 356-5945  
Fax (217) 356-6347

**COREHOLE LOG**

Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches  
Location: Champaign, IL  
Project Number: E-340

Corehole No.	BH-18	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	EB/JS	Elevation	719.8
Date Cored	11-6-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 29+00, 30' RT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	SPT
6	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			18.4	3.2
12	12.0				
18	2 Grayish brown to brownish gray to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			10.4	4.7
24				15.3	8.5
30					
36	41.0			14.8	11.0
42	4 Brownish gray to grayish brown Silty CLAY with trace sand, little gravel, some cobbles [Silty Clay].			15.4	
48				22.4	8.5
54					
60	60.0			24.7	7.9
66	6 Dark grayish brown and black Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand (Top soil) [Silty Clay].				
72	72.0			29.3	6.7
78	3 Brownish gray to dark brownish gray to olive gray Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].				
84	84.0			27.9	6.1
90	9 Orangeish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].				
96	96.0				
102	End of Boring at 96".				4.7
	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes and 24 hours.				

GEORGIA TECH DCP-SPT E-340 RETAINING WALL.GPJ 11/28/12



Engineering & Research Int'l, Inc.  
 1401 Regency Drive East  
 Savoy, IL 61874  
 Telephone: (217) 356-5945  
 Fax: (217) 356-6347

**COREHOLE LOG**

Project: Windsor Road I-57 Bridge Approaches  
 Location: Champaign, IL  
 Project Number: E-340


60



Corehole No.	BH-19	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	JB/EB	Elevation	716.62
Date Cored	11-5-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 29+75, 30' RT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	SPT
6	4 Brownish gray to grayish brown Silty CLAY with trace sand, little gravel, some cobbles [Silty Clay].			16.2	2.5
12				19.6	4.0
24				14.6	7.3
36		36.0			
42	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			20.8	9.6
48					
54	7 Light brown moist Silty CLAY [Silty Clay].			26.5	4.7
60					
66	9 Orangish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			27.2	4.0
72				25.6	5.4
84				18.8	7.9
96		96.0			
102	End of Boring at 96".				6.1
	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes and 24 hours.				

GEORGIA TECH DCP - SPT E-340 RETAINING WALL GP 1 11/28/12

 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>COREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	

61

Corehole No.	BH-20	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	JB/EB	Elevation	714.65
Date Cored	11-5-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 30+50.30' RT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	SPT
6	1 Dark grayish brown to brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace organics, trace gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			19.2	10.1
12				16.5	12.3
18		20.0			
24	2 Grayish brown to brownish gray to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			16.8	10.1
30		32.0			
36	6 Dark grayish brown and black Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand (Top soil) [Silty Clay].			20.8	13.7
42				24.7	
48		48.0			
54	7 Light brown moist Silty CLAY [Silty Clay].			26.2	4.0
60		60.0			
66	8 Light brown to yellowish brown to olive gray mottled Silty CLAY [Silty Clay].			26.7	4.0
72				26.5	3.2
78					
84				22.7	5.4
90					
96	96.0				
102	End of Boring at 96".				4.0
	Note: Water was encountered at 88 inches after 5 minutes. No water was encountered after 24 hours.				

GEORGIA TECH DCP-SPT E-340 RETAINING WALL GPJ 11/28/12



Engineering & Research Int'l, Inc.  
 1401 Regency Drive East  
 Savoy, IL 61874  
 Telephone: (217) 356-5945  
 Fax: (217) 356-6347

**COREHOLE LOG**

Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches  
 Location: Champaign, IL  
 Project Number: E-340

62



# HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC.

P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, Il. 62903 phone 618-529-5262 618-457-8991 fax

## Soil Boring Log

Project: H-12201 Street: Windsor Road Date: 10-8-2012  
 Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Northing: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: Champaign Easting: \_\_\_\_\_ Bored by: J. Carter  
 County: Champaign Checked By: T. Holcomb

Boring No: <u>BH8P</u>	Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	%	Ground Water Elev.	Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	%
Station: <u>27+50</u>						During Drilling <u>dry</u>					
Offset: <u>11' Lt</u>						Upon Completion <u>plug</u>					
						After 24 Hrs. <u>plug</u>					
Ground Surface	729.5	0				silty clay (continued)					
14" Asphalt over 3" Crushed Stone						706.0					
Brown to Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)						Gray Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)	-25	14	4.68	11	
			9	2.68	21						
	-5					702.0		16	5.45	11	
						End of Boring @ -27.5'					
			9	3.19	16		-30				
	721.0										
Dark Gray to Dark Brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Silty Clay Loam)			10	3.48	25						
	-10										
	718.5										
Brown to Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)			7	3.38	16		-35				
	-15		5	1.88	17						
							-40				
	-20		13	4.38	13						

N = Standard Penetration Test Blows per foot to drive 2" O.D. Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30"  
 Qu - Unconfined Compressive Strength in tons/sq.ft.  
 w - Water Content - percentage of oven dry weight - %  
 B = Bulge Failure  
 S = Shear Failure  
 E = Estimated Value  
 P = Penetrometer



HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC.  
P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, Il. 62903 phone 618-529-5262 618-457-8991 fax

# Soil Boring Log

Project: H-12201 Street: Windsor Road Date: 10-8-2012  
Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Northing: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: Champaign Easting: \_\_\_\_\_ Bored by: J. Carter  
County: Champaign Checked By: T. Holcomb

Boring No: <u>BH10P</u>	Elevation	N	Qu tsf	w %	Ground Water Elev.	Elevation	N	Qu tsf	w %
Station: <u>29+00</u>					During Drilling	<u>709.5</u>			
Offset: <u>11' Lt</u>					Upon Completion	<u>708.0</u>			
					After 24 Hrs.	<u>plug</u>			
Ground Surface	<u>723.0</u>	<u>0</u>			silty clay (continued)				
12" Asphalt over									
3" Crushed Stone						<u>699.5</u>			
Dark Gray to Dark Brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Silty Clay Loam)						<u>-25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>15</u>
	<u>-5</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>2.88</u>	<u>20</u>					
						<u>695.5</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>14</u>
	<u>717.0</u>				End of Boring @ <u>-27.5'</u>				
Olive Gray to Orangish Brown Mottled Silty CLAY with trace roots (Silty CLAY)		<u>12</u>	<u>4.88</u>	<u>23</u>		<u>-30</u>			
	<u>-10</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>2.18</u>	<u>27</u>					
		<u>5</u>	<u>1.38</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>-35</u>			
	<u>709.5</u>								
Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Fine Silty SAND with trace gravel (Sandy Loam)		<u>4</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>-40</u>			
	<u>704.5</u>								
Brown to Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)		<u>18</u>	<u>5.88</u>	<u>12</u>					

N = Standard Penetration Test Blows per foot to drive 2" O.D. Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30"  
Qu - Unconfined Compressive Strength in tons/sq.ft.  
w - Water Content - percentage of oven dry weight - %  
B = Bulge Failure  
S = Shear Failure  
E = Estimated Value  
P = Penetrometer

*66*

# HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC.

P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, Il. 62903 phone 618-529-5262 618-457-8991 fax

## Soil Boring Log

Project: H-12201 Street: Windsor Road Date: 10-8-2012  
 Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Northing: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: Champaign Easting: \_\_\_\_\_ Bored by: J. Carter  
 County: Champaign Checked By: T. Holcomb

Boring No: <u>BH11P</u>	Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	w	Ground Water Elev.	Elevation	N	Qu	tsf	w
Station: <u>29+75</u>						During Drilling	<u>700.5</u>				
Offset: <u>11' Lt</u>						Upon Completion	<u>702.5</u>				
						After 24 Hrs.	_____				
Ground Surface	720.5	0				silty clay (continued)					
13" Asphalt over 4" Crushed Stone							697.0				
Gray Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)						Gray Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)		42	4.7B	13	
							694.5				
						Gray to Brown Sandy Gravel (Sand)		35	--	22	
						End of Boring @ -27.5'					
Dark Gray to Dark Brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Silty Clay Loam)											
Olive Gray to Orangish Brown Mottled Silty CLAY with trace roots (Silty CLAY)											
Brown to Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)											
Gray Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Clay Loam) (Till)											
Grayish Brown to Orangish Brown Fine Silty SAND with trace gravel (Sandy Loam)											

N = Standard Penetration Test  
 Blows per foot to drive 2" O.D.  
 Split Spoon Sampler 12" with  
 a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30"

Qu - Unconfined Compressive  
 Strength in tons/sq.ft.  
 w - Water Content - percentage  
 of oven dry weight - %

B = Bulge Failure  
 S = Shear Failure  
 E = Estimated Value  
 P = Penetrometer






Corehole No. CH-1 Bit Type & Diameter 6-inch  
 Cored By JB/JS Elevation 726.00  
 Date Cored 10-18-2012 Corehole Location STA. 20+00. 8'2" from Centerline of  
 Coring Type Core Rig/Hand Auger Windsor Road in RWP of EBL

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
	Asphalt Concrete.				
6	1 Light brown to tan crushed limestone [Aggregate Base].			4.9	
12	3 Brown to dark brown to olive gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			20.1	6.9
18	7 Olive gray to greenish gray to orangish brown Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			19.0	4.2
24					5.5
30	4 Dark gray to dark brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			24.8	5.5
36	7 Olive gray to greenish gray to orangish brown Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			22.5	8.4
42					8.4
48	4 Dark gray to dark brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			28.5	20.1
54					25.7
60	6 Orangish brown to light brown to grayish brown mottled Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			30.7	21.9
66				29.0	20.1
72	End of Boring at 72".				
78	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.				

ER LOGS WITH IDOT, IBI, & ELEVATION. E-340 ROAD WIDENING. GPJ - 11/28/12


 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	

69

Corehole No.	CH-2	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	JB/JS	Elevation	734.28
Date Cored	9-27-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 23+00. 8'10" from Centerline of
Coring Type	Core Rig/Hand Auger		Windsor Road in RWP of WBL

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
	Asphalt Concrete.				
6	1 Light brown to tan crushed limestone [Aggregate Base].	5.5		4.8	
12				4.5	
18	3 Brown to dark brown to olive gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].	13.0		19.0	3.6
24	7 Olive gray to greenish gray to orangish brown Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].	20.0		20.8	2.9
30	4 Dark gray to dark brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].	26.0		25.4	4.2
36	8 Yellowish brown to greenish gray to olive brown Silty CLAY with some sand, little gravel [Silty Clay].	28.0		23.7	8.4
42	7 Olive gray to greenish gray to orangish brown Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].	40.0		24.8	2.9
48					8.4
54				23.4	13.2
60	4 Dark gray to dark brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].	60.0		27.3	20.1
66					18.3
72	End of Boring at 72".	72.0			
78	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.				

FRI LOGS WITH IDOT IBV & ELEVATION. E-340 ROAD WIDENING.GPJ 11/29/12


 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	



Corehole No.	CH-3	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	JB/JS	Elevation	727.22
Date Cored	10-18-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 28+00, 8'8" from Centerline of
Coring Type	Core Rig/Hand Auger		Windsor Road in RWP of EBL

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
	Note: Soil classification symbols and names are based on visual - manual procedures				
0 - 11.0	Asphalt Concrete.				
11.0 - 21.0	1 Light brown to tan crushed limestone [Aggregate Base].			3.3	
21.0 - 29.0	5 Light brown to brownish gray to grayish brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Lime Stabilized) [Silty Clay].			22.9	27.6 31.5
29.0 - 30.0	End of Boring at 29" due to refusal.				6.9
30.0 - 78.0	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.				

ERI LOGS WITH IDOT IBV & ELEVATION E-340 ROAD WIDENING.GPJ 11/29/12


 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	

>|

Corehole No.	CH-4	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	JB/JS	Elevation	719.44
Date Cored	9-27-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 30+00, 9'1" from Centerline of
Coring Type	Core Rig/Hand Auger		Windsor Road in RWP of WBL

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
	Note: Soil classification symbols and names are based on visual - manual procedures				
0 - 12	Asphalt Concrete.				
12 - 22	1 Light brown to tan crushed limestone [Aggregate Base].			4.3	
22 - 34	5 Light brown to brownish gray to grayish brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Lime Stabilized) [Silty Clay].			23.2	33.5 39.7
34 - 36					27.6
36 - 46	7 Olive gray to greenish gray to orangish brown Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			20.9	5.5
46 - 48					5.5
48 - 58	8 Yellowish brown to greenish gray to olive brown Silty CLAY with some sand, little gravel [Silty Clay].			19.4	13.2
58 - 60					18.3
60 - 72	7 Olive gray to greenish gray to orangish brown Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			18.7	31.5
72 - 78					27.6
72 - 78	End of Boring at 72".				
78	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.				

ERIL02Z WITH IDOT IBV & ELEVATION, E-340 ROAD WIDENING.GPJ - 11/29/12


 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	

72

Corehole No.	SB-1	Bit Type & Diameter	3-inch
Cored By	TW/JB	Elevation	725.60
Date Cored	11-20-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 20+25. 16' 2" LT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
6	2 Dark brown to dark brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, little gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			15.3	0.7
12				24.4	1.7
18				2.9	
24				20.4	5.5
30				11.5	
36	3 Brown to dark brown to olive gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			23.7	18.3
42				27.6	
48				27.0	31.5
54				8.4	
60	6 Orangish brown to light brown to grayish brown mottled Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			28.2	11.5
66				20.1	
72				27.4	23.8
78	End of Boring at 72".				
	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.				

ERI LOG2 WITH IDOT IBV & ELEVATION E-340 ROAD WIDENING.GPJ 11/29/12

 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches Location: Champaign, IL Project Number: E-340	

73

Corehole No.	SB-2	Bit Type & Diameter	3-inch
Cored By	TW/JB	Elevation	731.44
Date Cored	11-20-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 22+50. 17'2" LT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
	Note: Soil classification symbols and names are based on visual - manual procedures				
6	2 Dark brown to dark brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, little gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			24.6	0.7
12	9 Dark brown to orangish brown to dark gray Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			23.8	0.7
18					2.9
24	6 Orangish brown to light brown to grayish brown mottled Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			21.7	5.5
30					6.9
36	4 Dark gray to dark brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			27.7	8.4
42					16.6
48				26.5	20.1
54	8 Yellowish brown to greenish gray to olive brown Silty CLAY with some sand, little gravel [Silty Clay].			18.7	8.4
60					9.9
66	4 Dark gray to dark brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			23.9	16.6
72					25.7
78	7 Olive gray to greenish gray to orangish brown Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			18.3	
	End of Boring at 72".				
	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.				

ERI LOGS WITH IDOT IBV & ELEVATION E-340 ROAD WIDENING.GPJ 11/20/12



Engineering & Research Int'l, Inc.  
 1401 Regency Drive East  
 Savoy, IL 61874  
 Telephone: (217) 356-5945  
 Fax: (217) 356-6347


**BOREHOLE LOG**

Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches  
 Location: Champaign, IL  
 Project Number: E-340

Corehole No.	SB-3	Bit Type & Diameter	6-inch
Cored By	TW/EB	Elevation	731.04
Date Cored	11-19-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 27+00, 13'5" LT
Coring Type	Core Rig/Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
	Note: Soil classification symbols and names are based on visual - manual procedures				
6	Portland Concrete Cement.				
12	1 Light brown to tan crushed limestone [Aggregate Base].	9.9		5.0	
24	5 Light brown to brownish gray to grayish brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Lime Stabilized) [Silty Clay].	24.0		16.7	100.1
30	End of Boring at 30.5" due to refusal.	30.5			100.1
36	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.				6.9
42					4.2
48					6.9
54					8.4
60					8.4
66					14.8
72					
78					

ERI LOGS WITH IDOT IBV & ELEVATION E-340 ROAD WIDENING.GPJ 11/19/12


 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	

75

Corehole No.	<u>SB-4</u>	Bit Type & Diameter	<u>6-inch</u>
Cored By	<u>TW/EB</u>	Elevation	<u>720.88</u>
Date Cored	<u>11-19-2012</u>	Corehole Location	<u>STA. 29+50, 14'4" LT</u>
Coring Type	<u>Core Rig/Hand Auger</u>		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
	Note: Soil classification symbols and names are based on visual - manual procedures				
0 - 8.3	Asphalt Concrete.				
8.3 - 21.0	1 Light brown to tan crushed limestone [Aggregate Base].			5.1	
21.0 - 35.0	5 Light brown to brownish gray to grayish brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Lime Stabilized) [Silty Clay].			20.7	39.7
35.0 - 72.0	7 Olive gray to greenish gray to orangish brown Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			24.1	61.5
72.0 - 78	End of Boring at 72".			18.6	5.5
	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.			16.7	6.9
				15.6	5.5
				23.3	5.5
				19.3	11.5
					20.1

FRI LOGS WITH IDOT IBV & ELEVATION E-340 ROAD WIDENING.GPJ 11/20/12

 <b>FRI</b> Engineering & Research Int'l, Inc. 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	


76



Corehole No.	<u>SB-5</u>	Bit Type & Diameter	<u>6-inch</u>
Cored By	<u>JB/JS</u>	Elevation	<u>714.79</u>
Date Cored	<u>9-27-2012</u>	Corehole Location	<u>STA.32+50. 16'5" LT</u>
Coring Type	<u>Core Rig/Hand Auger</u>		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
	Note: Soil classification symbols and names are based on visual - manual procedures				
0 - 12.5	Asphalt Concrete.				
12.5 - 24.0	1 Light brown to tan crushed limestone [Aggregate Base].			3.8	
24.0 - 78	End of Boring at 24" due to refusal.  Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.			1.0	

ERI LOGS WITH IDOT IBV & ELEVATION E-340 ROAD WIDENING GPJ 11/30/12


 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	



Corehole No.	SB-6	Bit Type & Diameter	3-inch
Cored By	AF/JB	Elevation	723.19
Date Cored	11-13-2012	Corehole Location	STA. 19+00, 15'1" RT
Coring Type	Hand Auger		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
6	10 Light brown to brown mixture of sand, silt and gravel [Silty Sand].			11.8	2.9
12				12.6	16.6
18	3 Brown to dark brown to olive gray Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			22.9	2.9
24	9 Dark brown to orangish brown to dark gray Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			22.4	4.2
30	4 Dark gray to dark brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			26.4	5.5
36					2.9
42	9 Dark brown to orangish brown to dark gray Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			26.7	2.9
48					4.2
54	7 Olive gray to greenish gray to orangish brown Silty CLAY with trace sand, trace gravel [Silty Clay].			26.9	2.9
60					4.2
66				27.4	2.9
72	End of Boring at 72".				
78	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.				


ERI LOG2 WITH IDOT IBV & ELEVATION, E-340 ROAD WIDENING.GPJ - 11/20/12

 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	

Corehole No.	<u>SB-7</u>	Bit Type & Diameter	<u>3-inch</u>
Cored By	<u>AF/JB</u>	Elevation	<u>728.05</u>
Date Cored	<u>11-13-2012</u>	Corehole Location	<u>STA. 21+25, 14'2" RT</u>
Coring Type	<u>Hand Auger</u>		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
	Note: Soil classification symbols and names are based on visual - manual procedures				
0 - 6	2 Dark brown to dark brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, little gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			25.5	0.7
6 - 42	8 Yellowish brown to greenish gray to olive brown Silty CLAY with some sand, little gravel [Silty Clay].			18.6	0.7
12					1.7
18				16.2	2.9
24					8.4
30				16.2	11.5
36					5.5
42 - 64	4 Dark gray to dark brown Silty CLAY with trace organics (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			30.9	2.9
48					6.9
54				33.2	6.9
60					16.6
64 - 72	6 Orangish brown to light brown to grayish brown mottled Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			20.1	18.3
72 - 78	End of Boring at 72".				
78	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.				

FRI LOGS WITH IDOT IRV & ELEVATION, E-340 ROAD WIDENING, GPJ, 11/2012


 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	

79

Corehole No. SB-8 Bit Type & Diameter 3-inch  
 Cored By AF/ JB Elevation 733.82  
 Date Cored 11-13-2012 Corehole Location STA. 23+50, 16'5" RT  
 Coring Type Hand Auger

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
6	2 Dark brown to dark brownish gray Silty CLAY with trace organics, trace sand, little gravel (Topsoil) [Silty Clay].			15.2	0.7
8.0					
12	8 Yellowish brown to greenish gray to olive brown Silty CLAY with some sand, little gravel [Silty Clay].			14.8	2.9
18				17.3	2.9
24					4.2
30					4.2
32.0					
36	6 Orangish brown to light brown to grayish brown mottled Silty CLAY with trace sand [Silty Clay].			21.3	4.2
42				24.9	2.9
48					2.9
54				23.9	4.2
60					4.2
66				22.9	8.4
72	End of Boring at 72".				
78	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.				

ERI LOGS WITH IDOT IBV & ELEVATION E-340 ROAD WIDENING GPJ 11/30/12


 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	

80

Corehole No.	<u>SB-9</u>	Bit Type & Diameter	<u>6-inch</u>
Cored By	<u>TW/EB</u>	Elevation	<u>725.01</u>
Date Cored	<u>11-19-2012</u>	Corehole Location	<u>STA. 28+50, 14'4" RT</u>
Coring Type	<u>Core Rig/Hand Auger</u>		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
	Note: Soil classification symbols and names are based on visual - manual procedures				
0 - 6	Asphalt Concrete.				
6 - 7.5		7.5			
7.5 - 22.5	1 Light brown to tan crushed limestone [Aggregate Base].			5.2	
22.5 - 24					
24 - 33.0	5 Light brown to brownish gray to grayish brown Silty CLAY with little sand, little gravel (Lime Stabilized) [Silty Clay].			18.2 22.3	23.8 75.5
33.0 - 36					20.1
36 - 38.0	8 Yellowish brown to greenish gray to olive brown Silty CLAY with some sand, little gravel [Silty Clay].			23.5	8.4
38.0 - 42	End of Boring at 38" due to refusal.				25.7
42 - 48	Note: No water was encountered after 5 minutes.				11.5
48 - 54					14.8
54 - 60					27.6
60 - 66					43.9
66 - 72					
72 - 78					


ERI LOGS WITH IDOT IBV & ELEVATION, E-340 ROAD WIDENING.GPJ 11/30/12

 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
	Project Number: E-340	

Corehole No.	<u>SB-10</u>	Bit Type & Diameter	<u>6-inch</u>
Cored By	<u>JB/JS</u>	Elevation	<u>716.77</u>
Date Cored	<u>10-18-2012</u>	Corehole Location	<u>STA. 31+00, 15'9" RT</u>
Coring Type	<u>Core Rig/Hand Auger</u>		

Depth (in)	Visual Soil Description	LL	PL	MC %	IBV %
	Note: Soil classification symbols and names are based on visual - manual procedures				
0 - 6	Asphalt Concrete.				
6 - 12		12.3			
12 - 18	1 Light brown to tan crushed limestone [Aggregate Base].			7.1	
18 - 21.5		21.5		8.7	54.5
21.5 - 24	End of Boring at 21.5" due to refusal.				
24 - 78	Note: Water was encountered at 15" after 5 minutes.				

FRI LOG2 WITH IDOT IBV & ELEVATION, E-340, ROAD WIDENING, GPJ - 11/20/12

 <b>Engineering &amp; Research Int'l, Inc.</b> 1401 Regency Drive East Savoy, IL 61874 Telephone: (217) 356-5945 Fax: (217) 356-6347	<b>BOREHOLE LOG</b>	
	Project: Windsor Road /I-57 Bridge Approaches	
	Location: Champaign, IL	
Project Number: E-340		

**SPECIAL PROVISION FOR FRICTION AGGREGATE (D5FG)**

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revised: April 11, 2013

Revise Article 1004.01 (a) (4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- “(4) Crushed Stone. Crushed stone shall be the angular fragments resulting from crushing undisturbed, consolidated deposits of rock by mechanical means. Crushed stone shall be divided into the following, when specified.
- (i) Carbonate Crushed Stone. Carbonate Crushed Stone shall be either Dolomite or Limestone. Dolomite shall contain 11.0 percent or more magnesium oxide (MgO). Limestone shall contain less than 11.0 percent magnesium oxide (MgO).
- (ii) Crystalline Crushed Stone. Crystalline Crushed Stone shall be either Metamorphic or Igneous Stone to include but is not limited to, Quartzite, Granite, Rhyolite and Diabase.”

Revise Article 1004.03 (a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Percent (%) Allowed by Volume
Class A	Seal or Cover	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA All Other	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>1/</sup> Crushed Concrete
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-25.0, IL-19.0, IL-19.0FG or IL-19.0L  SMA Binder	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Leveling Binder IL-12.5, IL-9.5, IL-9-5FG or IL-9.5L  SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>

HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Leveling Binder IL-12.5, IL-9.5 or IL-9.5FG  SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/ 5/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		25% Limestone	Dolomite
		50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite
75% Limestone	Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> or Crushed Sandstone		
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-12.5, IL-9.5 or IL-9.5FG  SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Crushed Gravel Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> Crushed Steel Slag <sup>5/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>  No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		50% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Any Mixture E aggregate
		75% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> , Crushed Steel Slag <sup>5/</sup> , or Crystalline Crushed Stone
75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> , or Crushed Steel Slag <sup>5/</sup>		
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-12.5, IL-9.5 or IL-9.5FG  SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> Crushed Steel Slag <sup>5/</sup> No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		50% Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup> , or Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> , Crushed Steel Slag <sup>5/</sup> , or Crystalline Crushed Stone

- 1/ Crushed Steel Slag allowed in Shoulder Surface Only
- 2/ Carbonate Crushed Stone shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80. In SMA Ndesign 50, Carbonate Crushed Stone shall not be blended with any of the other aggregates allowed alone in Ndesign 50 SMA Binder or Ndesign 50 SMA Surface
- 3/ Crushed Concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes
- 4/ Crushed Steel Slag shall not be used as leveling binder
- 5/ When either slag is used, the blend percentages listed shall be by volume"



**HOT-MIX ASPHALT – REQUIRED FIELD TESTS (D5LR)**

Effective 01/01/11

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) to read as follows:

Required Field Tests. The Contractor shall control the compaction process by testing the mix density at random locations determined by the Engineer in accordance with the QC/QA document, "Determination of Random Density Test Site Locations", and recording the results on forms approved by the Engineer. The density locations will be disclosed and marked by the Engineer after all compaction efforts have been completed. Locations shall be laid out using a tape measure or an approved measuring wheel. The Contractor shall follow the density testing procedures detailed in the QC/QA document, "Illinois-Modified ASTM D 2950, Standard Test Method for Determination of Density of Bituminous Concrete In-Place by Nuclear Method".

**PAVEMENT PATCHING – CLASS D AND PARTIAL DEPTH**

Effective: May 1, 2012

Revise Article 442.08(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

The HMA shall be placed only when the temperature in the shade is at least 40°F (5° C), the forecast is for rising temperature, and the subgrade is not frozen. The HMA shall be placed in lifts based on the HMA mixture specified in the plans and as outlined as follows.

COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS		
Mixture Composition	Minimum Thickness, in. (mm)	Maximum Thickness, in. (mm)
IL-9.5, 9.5FG & 9.5L	1 ¼ (32)	3 (75)
IL 12.5	1 ½(38)	3 ¼ (83)
IL 19.0 & 19.0L	2 ¼ (57)	4 ½ (114) <sup>1/</sup>
IL 19.0FG	2 ¼ (57)	4 ½ (114)
IL-25.0	3 (75)	6 (150)

1/ If a vibratory roller is used the maximum compacted thickness may be increased, excluding the top lift, to 6 in. (150 mm), provided the required density is obtained.

Each lift shall be compacted with a mechanical tamper, a vibrating tamper, or a self-propelled roller. Trucks may be used to supplement the tampers or rollers.

To facilitate possible extra compaction and consolidation by traffic, the surface of the completed patch may be finished up to ½ in. (13 mm) above the existing pavement.

CLASS D PATCHING.docx

## NON-VERTICAL IMPACT ROLLER FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT

Eff. October 13, 2011

Rev. September 18, 2012

For all Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixtures placed at a rate exceeding 85 tons per hour (75 metric tons per hour), a Non-Vertical Impact roller may be used as the finish roller. The roller shall meet the requirements outlined below.

The roller shall be capable of operating in a mode that will provide non-vertical impacts and operate at a speed to produce not less than 10 impacts/ft (30 impacts/m). The roller shall be self-propelled and provide a smooth operation when starting, stopping or reversing directions. The non-vertical impact drum(s) amplitude and frequency shall be approximately the same in each direction and meet the following minimum requirements: drum diameter 48 in. (1200 mm), length of drum 66 in. (1650 mm), unit static force on drum(s) 125 lb/in. (22 N/m), adjustable eccentrics, and reversible eccentrics on non-driven drum(s). The total applied force and the direction it is applied for various combinations of VPM and eccentric positions shall be shown on decals on the roller or on a chart maintained with the roller. The roller shall be equipped with water tanks and sprinkling devices, or other approved methods, which shall be used to wet the drums to prevent material pickup.

This work will not be measured for payment or paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the price per ton (metric ton) or square yard (square meter) of the various items of HOT-MIX ASPHALT, of the mixture and Ndesign (if applicable) specified.

Non-vertical roller

**HMA SURFACE REMOVAL FOR SUBSEQUENT RESURFACING:**

Eff. 9/16/2009

Add the following after the first sentence in Article 440.04 of the Standard Specifications:

When the depth extends to the surface of existing concrete pavement, patches, etc., the milling shall leave a rough texture to their surfaces.

Add the following to Article 440.04 of the Standard Specifications:

All milled surfaces shall be cleaned by the use of air jets, water jets, mechanical sweeper, hand brooms, or other approved methods, or as required by the Engineer, until the surface is free of all dust, debris, millings and all loose or foreign matter.

440J.doc

## HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE IL-19.0FG

Effective: December 1, 2009

Revised: October 12, 2011

Description. This work shall consist of constructing fine graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) binder course with an IL-19.0FG mixture. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407 and 1030 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Materials. Revise Article 1003.03(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- “(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA 1, FA 2, FA 20, FA 21, or FA 22. For mixture IL-19.0FG, the fine aggregate fraction shall consist of at least 67 percent manufactured sand meeting FA 20, FA 21 or FA 22 gradation. The manufactured sand shall be stone sand, slag sand, steel slag sand, or combinations thereof.”

The coarse aggregate shall be the same as those specified on the table in Article 1004.03 for IL-19.0 mixtures.

Gradation FA 1, FA 2, or FA 3 shall be used when required for prime coat aggregate application for HMA.

Mixture Design. Add the following to the table in Article 1030.04(a)(1):

Sieve Size	IL-19.0FG	
	min	max
1 1/2 in (37.5 mm)		
1 in. (25 mm)		100
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	69	89
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)		
#4 (4.75 mm)	45	60
#8 (2.36 mm)	30	45
#16 (1.18 mm)	20	35
#30 (600 μm)		
#50 (300 μm)	8	15
#100 (150 μm)	6	9
#200 (75 μm)	3.5	5.5
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0

Revise the table in Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS High ESAL						
Ndesign	IL-25.0	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % minimum				Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder (VFA), %
		IL-19.0	IL-19.0FG	IL-12.5	IL-9.5	
50	12.0	13.0	13.5	14.0	15	65 - 78
70						65 - 75
90						
105						

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Revise the second table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) to read:

DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS		
Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test
IL-4.75	$N_{design} = 50$	93.0 – 97.4% <sup>1/</sup>
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	$N_{design} \geq 90$	92.0 – 96.0 %
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	$N_{design} < 90$	92.5 – 97.4 %
IL-19.0, IL-19.0FG, IL-25.0	$N_{design} \geq 90$	93.0 – 96.0 %
IL-19.0, IL-19.0FG, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	$N_{design} < 90$	93.0 – 97.4 %
All Other	$N_{design} = 30$	93.0 <sup>2/</sup> - 97.4 %

1/ Density shall be determined by cores or by correlated, approved thin lift gauge.

2/ 92.0 % when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade.

Basis of Payment. Add the following two paragraphs after the third paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications:

Mixture IL-19.0FG will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, IL-19.0FG, of the Ndesign specified.

Mixture IL-19.0FG in which polymer modified asphalt binders are required will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, IL-19.0FG, of the Ndesign specified."

HMA IL-19 0 FG

## **PNEUMATIC-TIRED ROLLER FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT**

Eff. 10-01-1998  
Rev. 09-01-2006

For all Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixtures placed at a rate exceeding 85 tons per hour (75 metric tons per hour), a pneumatic-tired roller will be required as the intermediate roller. This roller shall meet the requirements of Table 1 of Article 406.07 of the Standard Specifications. This provision shall hold over any other requirements included elsewhere in the contract.

This work will not be measured for payment or paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the price per ton (metric ton) or square yard (square meter) of the various items of HOT-MIX ASPHALT, of the mixture and Ndesign (if applicable) specified.

406.doc

**LONGITUDINAL JOINT DENSITY (D5-FG)**

Eff.: January 1, 2010

Rev.: July 15, 2013

Description. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

“Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. ( 100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 4 in. (100 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 4 in. (100 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location.”

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum
IL-4.75	Ndesign=50	93.0 – 97.4% <sup>1/</sup>	90.0%
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L,IL-12.5	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0,IL-19.0FG, IL-25.0	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0FG,IL-19.0L,IL-25.0	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-9.5FG < 1 ¼ in (32 mm)	Ndesign = 50 - 105	90.0 – 95.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5FG ≥ 1 ¼ in (32 mm)	Ndesign = 50 - 105	92.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 – 97.4%	91.0%
All Other	Ndesign = 30	93.0 <sup>2</sup> - 97.4%	90.0%

1/ Density shall be determined by cores or by correlated, approved thin lift gauge.

2/ 92.0% when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade.

103005(d)(3)-2



## Individual Density Sites

Effective: September 1, 2007

Revised: July 15, 2013

Description: This work shall consist of evaluating the daily average offset density value as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows:

Revise the Density Control Limits table in 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

INDIVIDUAL OFFSET DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS			
Mixture Composition	Parameter	Mat	Confined & Unconfined Edge
		Daily Average Density Value	Daily Average Density Value
IL-4.75	N <sub>des</sub> =50	93.0 – 97.4% <sup>1/</sup>	90.0%
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	N <sub>des</sub> ≥ 90	92.0 – 96.0 %	90.0%
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	N <sub>des</sub> < 90	92.5 – 97.4 %	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0FG, IL-25.0	N <sub>des</sub> ≥ 90	93.0 – 96.0 %	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0FG, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	N <sub>des</sub> < 90	93.0 – 97.4 %	90.0%
IL-9.5FG <1 ¼ in (32 mm)	N <sub>des</sub> 50-105	90.0 – 95.0% <sup>1/</sup>	90.0%
IL-9.5FG ≥1 ¼ in (32 mm)	N <sub>des</sub> 50-105	92.0 – 96.0 %	90.0%
SMA	N <sub>des</sub> 50 & 80	93.5% - 97.4%	91.0%
All Other	N <sub>des</sub> = 30	93.0- 97.4% <sup>2/</sup>	90.0%

1/ Density shall be determined by cores or by correlated, approved thin lift nuclear gauge.

2/ 92.0% when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade.

Insert the following after the sixth paragraph Article 1030.05(d)(7) of the Standard Specifications:

When the daily average density value for a given offset exceeds the control limits, the Engineer shall be notified immediately.

If a daily average density value failure occurs at a given offset due to low density for a given mixture, additional compactive effort or paver adjustment shall be required and approved by the Engineer prior to additional paving. If a daily average density value failure occurs at a given offset due to high density for a given mixture, production shall cease until the problem has been investigated and corrected. Reducing compactive effort for failing high densities will not be allowed.

If two daily average density value failures occur at a given offset for a given mixture, the Engineer shall cease production.

## **TEMPORARY SHEET PILING**

Effective: September 2, 1994

Revised: January 31, 2012

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, driving, adjusting for stage construction when required and subsequent removal of the sheet piling according to the dimensions and details shown on the plans and according to the applicable portions of Section 512 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall also include furnishing, installing and subsequent removal of all miscellaneous steel shapes, plates and connecting hardware when required to attach the sheeting to an existing substructure unit and/or to facilitate stage construction.

General. The Contractor may propose other means of supporting the sides of the excavation provided they are done so at no extra cost to the department. If the Contractor elects to vary from the design requirements shown on the plans, the revised design calculations and details shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The calculations shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. This approval will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the safety of the excavation. Approval shall be contingent upon acceptance by all involved utilities and/or railroads.

Material. The sheet piling shall be made of steel and may be new or used material, at the option of the Contractor. The sheet piling shall have a minimum section modulus as shown on the plans or in the approved Contractor's alternate design. The sheeting shall have a minimum yield strength of 38.5 ksi (265 MPa) unless otherwise specified. The sheeting, used by the Contractor, shall be identifiable and in good condition free of bends and other structural defects. The Contractor shall furnish a copy of the published sheet pile section properties to the Engineer for verification purposes. The Engineer's approval will be required prior to driving any sheeting. All driven sheeting not approved by the Engineer shall be removed at the Contractor's expense.

Construction. The Contractor shall verify locations of all underground utilities before driving any sheet piling. Any disturbance or damage to existing structures, utilities or other property, caused by the Contractor's operation, shall be repaired by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the appropriate equipment necessary to drive the sheeting to the tip elevation(s) specified on the plans or according to the Contractor's approved design. The sheet piling shall be driven, as a minimum, to the tip elevation(s) specified, prior to commencing any related excavation. If unable to reach the minimum tip elevation, the adequacy of the sheet piling design will require re-evaluation by the Department prior to allowing excavation adjacent to the sheet piling in question. The Contractor shall not excavate below the maximum excavation line shown on the plans without the prior permission of the Engineer. The sheet piling shall remain in place until the Engineer determines it is no longer required.

The sheet piling shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor when directed by the Engineer. When allowed, the Contractor may elect to cut off a portion of the sheet piling leaving the remainder in place. The remaining sheet piling shall be a minimum of 12 in. (300 mm) below

the finished grade or as directed by the Engineer. Removed sheet piling shall become the property of the Contractor.

When an obstruction is encountered, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and upon concurrence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall begin working to break up, push aside, or remove the obstruction. An obstruction shall be defined as any object (such as but not limited to, boulders, logs, old foundations etc.) where its presence was not obvious or specifically noted on the plans prior to bidding, that cannot be driven through or around with normal driving procedures, but requires additional excavation or other procedures to remove or miss the obstruction.

Method of Measurement. The temporary sheet piling will be measured for payment in place in square feet (square meter). Any temporary sheet piling cut off, left in place, or driven to dimensions other than those shown on the contract plans without the written permission of the Engineer, shall not be measured for payment but shall be done at the contractor's expense.

If the Contractor is unable to drive the sheeting to the specified tip elevation(s) and can demonstrate that any further effort to drive it would only result in damaging the sheeting, then the Contractor shall be paid based on the plan quantity of temporary sheeting involved. However, no additional payment will be made for any walers, bracing, or other supplement to the temporary sheet piling, which may be required as a result of the re-evaluation in order to insure the original design intent was met. Portions of the temporary sheet piling left in place for reuse in later stages of construction shall only be measured for payment once.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY SHEET PILING.

Payment for any excavation performed in conjunction with this work will not be included in this item but shall be paid for as specified elsewhere in this contract.

Obstruction mitigation shall be paid for according to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

## PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES

Effective: May 17, 2000

Revised: January 22, 2010

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a pipe underdrain system as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements as set forth below:

The perforated pipe underdrain shall be according to Article 601.02 of the Standard Specifications. Outlet pipes or pipes connecting to a separate storm sewer system shall not be perforated.

The drainage aggregate shall be a combination of one or more of the following gradations, FA1, FA2, CA5, CA7, CA8, CA11, or CA13 thru 16, according to Sections 1003 and 1004 of the Standard Specifications.

The fabric surrounding the drainage aggregate shall be Geotechnical Fabric for French Drains according to Article 1080.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements. All work shall be according to the applicable requirements of Section 601 of the Standard Specifications except as modified below.

The pipe underdrains shall consist of a perforated pipe drain situated at the bottom of an area of drainage aggregate wrapped completely in geotechnical fabric and shall be installed to the lines and gradients as shown on the plans.

Method of Measurement. Pipe Underdrains for Structures shall be measured for payment in feet (meters), in place. Measurement shall be along the centerline of the pipe underdrains. All connectors, outlet pipes, elbows, and all other miscellaneous items shall be included in the measurement. Concrete headwalls shall be included in the cost of Pipe Underdrains for Structures, but shall not be included in the measurement for payment.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES of the diameter specified. Furnishing and installation of the drainage aggregate, geotechnical fabric, forming holes in structural elements and any excavation required, will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of the pipe underdrains for structures.

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007  
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Champaign

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

## BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006

Revised: August 1, 2013

Description. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and preventative maintenance type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

$$CA = (BPI_p - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_v / 100) \times Q$$

- Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.
- BPI<sub>p</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).
- BPI<sub>L</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).
- %AC<sub>v</sub> = Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the % AC<sub>v</sub> will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC<sub>v</sub> and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC<sub>v</sub>.
- Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards:  $Q, \text{ tons} = A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 46.8) / 2000$ . For HMA mixtures measured in square meters:  $Q, \text{ metric tons} = A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 1) / 1000$ . When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different  $G_{mb}$  and % AC<sub>v</sub>.

For bituminous materials measured in gallons:  $Q, \text{ tons} = V \times 8.33 \text{ lb/gal} \times SG / 2000$   
For bituminous materials measured in liters:  $Q, \text{ metric tons} = V \times 1.0 \text{ kg/L} \times SG / 1000$

- Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).  
D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).  
G<sub>mb</sub> = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.  
V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).

Return With Bid

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OPTION FOR  
BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS**

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

**Contract No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contractor's Option:**

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract?

Yes                       No

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

80173

**CONCRETE MIX DESIGN – DEPARTMENT PROVIDED (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revised: January 1, 2014

For the concrete mix design requirements in Article 1020.05(a) of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, the Contractor has the option to request the Engineer determine mix design material proportions for Class PV, PP, RR, BS, DS, SC, and SI concrete. A single mix design for each class of concrete will be provided. Acceptance by the Contractor to use the mix design developed by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from meeting specification requirements.

80277



## **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (DBE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: August 2, 2011

**FEDERAL OBLIGATION.** The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

**STATE OBLIGATION.** This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

**CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE.** The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

**OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT.** As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

**CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR.** This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is

based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 8.00 % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal: or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at [www.dot.il.gov](http://www.dot.il.gov).

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;

- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) if the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.  
  
b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.

- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
  - (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
  - (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is

generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
  - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) NO AMENDMENT. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217)785-4611. Telefax number (217)785-1524.
- (b) TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) CHANGES TO WORK. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, then a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (d) ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:

- (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
- (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
- (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

(e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;



- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the BDE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative

- | reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- | (g) ENFORCEMENT. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- | (h) RECONSIDERATION. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

80029

**GRANULAR MATERIALS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2012

Revise the title of Article 1003.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"1003.04 Fine Aggregate for Bedding, Trench Backfill, Embankment, Porous Granular Backfill, Sand Backfill for Underdrains, and French Drains."**

Revise Article 1003.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradations for granular embankment, granular backfill, bedding, and trench backfill for pipe culverts and storm sewers shall be FA 1, FA 2, or FA 6 through FA 21.

The fine aggregate gradation for porous granular embankment, porous granular backfill, french drains, and sand backfill for underdrains shall be FA 1, FA 2, or FA 20, except the percent passing the No. 200 (75 µm) sieve shall be 2±2."

Revise Article 1004.05(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as follows.

Application	Gradation
Blotter	CA 15
Granular Embankment, Granular Backfill, Bedding, and Trench Backfill for Pipe Culverts and Storm Sewers	CA 6, CA 9, CA 10, CA 12, CA17, CA18, and CA 19
Porous Granular Embankment, Porous Granular Backfill, and French Drains	CA 7, CA 8, CA 11, CA 15, CA 16 and CA 18"

80303

**HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN COMPOSITION AND VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise Article 406.14(b) of the Standard Specifications to read.

“(b) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was not produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids or within the individual control limits of the JMF, the mixture and test strip will not be paid for and the mixture shall be removed at the Contractor’s expense. An additional test strip and mixture will be paid for in full, if produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF.”

Revise Article 406.14(c) of the Standard Specifications to read.

“(c) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF, the mixture shall be removed. Removal will be paid in accordance to Article 109.04. This initial mixture and test strip will be paid for at the contract unit prices. The additional mixture will be paid for at the contract unit price, and any additional test strips will be paid for at one half the unit price of each test strip.”

Revise Article 1030.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read.

“(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The Job Mix Formula (JMF) shall fall within the following limits.

High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) <sup>1/</sup>										
Sieve Size	IL-25.0 mm		IL-19.0 mm		IL-12.5 mm		IL-9.5 mm		IL-4.75 mm	
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm)		100								
1 in. (25 mm)	90	100		100						
3/4 in. (19 mm)		90	82	100		100				
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	45	75	50	85	90	100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)						89	90	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	24	42 <sup>2/</sup>	24	50 <sup>2/</sup>	28	65	32	69	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	16	31	20	36	28	48 <sup>3/</sup>	32	52 <sup>3/</sup>	70	90
#16 (1.18 mm)	10	22	10	25	10	32	10	32	50	65
#50 (300 µm)	4	12	4	12	4	15	4	15	15	30
#100 (150 µm)	3	9	3	9	3	10	3	10	10	18
#200 (75 µm)	3	6	3	6	4	6	4	6	7	9

Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0		1.0		1.0		1.0		1.0 <sup>1/4</sup>
---------------------------------	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	--------------------

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve for binder courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 3/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 4/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.”

Delete Article 1030.04(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read.

“(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix, and shall conform to the following requirements.

VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS High ESAL						
Ndesign	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % minimum					Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder (VFA), %
	IL-25.0	IL-19.0	IL-12.5	IL-9.5	IL-4.75 <sup>1/</sup>	
50	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	18.5	65 – 78 <sup>2/</sup>
70						
90					65 - 75	
105						

1/ Maximum Draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3 percent

2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 76-83 percent”

Delete Article 1030.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the Control Limits Table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read.

“CONTROL LIMITS
-----------------

Parameter	High ESAL	High ESAL	All Other	IL-4.75	IL-4.75
	Low ESAL	Low ESAL			
	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4	Individual Test	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4
% Passing: <sup>1/</sup>					
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 6 %	± 4 %	± 15 %		
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 5 %	± 4 %	± 10 %		
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	± 3 %			
No. 16 (1.18 mm)				± 4 %	± 3 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 4 %	± 2.5 %			
Total Dust Content No. 200 (75 μm)	± 1.5 %	± 1.0 %	± 2.5 %	± 1.5 %	± 1.0 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 0.3 %	± 0.2 %	± 0.5 %	± 0.3 %	± 0.2 %
Voids	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %	± 1.2 %	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %
VMA	-0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>		-0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>

1/ Based on washed ignition oven

2/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

80322

## HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Description. This special provision provides the requirements for Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength testing for High ESAL, IL-4.75, and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixes during mix design verification and production. This special provision also provides the plant requirements for hydrated lime addition systems used in the production of High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mixes.

Mix Design Testing. Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications:

“(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324) and the Tensile Strength Test (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails the Department’s verification test, the Contractor shall make necessary changes to the mix and provide passing Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength test results from a private lab. The Department will verify the passing results.

All new and renewal mix designs shall meet the following requirements for verification testing.

(1) Hamburg Wheel Test Criteria. The maximum allowable rut depth shall be 0.5 in. (12.5 mm). The minimum number of wheel passes at the 0.5 in. (12.5 mm) rut depth criteria shall be based on the high temperature binder grade of the mix as specified in the mix requirements table of the plans.

Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 Requirements <sup>1/</sup>

PG Grade	Number of Passes
PG 58-xx (or lower)	5,000
PG 64-xx	7,500
PG 70-xx	15,000
PG 76-xx (or higher)	20,000

1/ When produced at temperatures of  $275 \pm 5$  °F ( $135 \pm 3$  °C) or less, loose Warm Mix Asphalt shall be oven aged at  $270 \pm 5$  °F ( $132 \pm 3$  °C) for two hours prior to gyratory compaction of Hamburg Wheel specimens.

(2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 415 kPa (60 psi) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 550 kPa (80 psi) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 1380 kPa (200 psi).”

Production Testing. Revise Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) High ESAL, IL-4.75 and SMA Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture with a quantity of 3000 tons (2750 metric tons) or more according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials “Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures”.

Before start-up, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable. These correction factors shall be determined from previous experience. The target values, when approved by the Engineer, shall be used to control HMA production. Plant settings and control charts shall be set according to target values.

Before constructing the test strip, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable. After any JMF adjustment, the JMF shall become the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF). Upon completion of the first acceptable test strip, the JMF shall become the AJMF regardless of whether or not the JMF has been adjusted. If an adjustment/plant change is made, the Engineer may require a new test strip to be constructed. If the HMA placed during the initial test strip is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, it shall be removed and replaced.

The limitations between the JMF and AJMF are as follows.

Parameter	Adjustment
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 5.0 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 4.0 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 3.0 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	*
No. 200 (75 µm)	*
Asphalt Binder Content	± 0.3 %

\* In no case shall the target for the amount passing be greater than the JMF.

Any adjustments outside the above limitations will require a new mix design.

Mixture sampled to represent the test strip shall include additional material sufficient for the Department to conduct Hamburg Wheel testing according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T324 (approximately 60 lb (27 kg) total).

The Contractor shall immediately cease production upon notification by the Engineer of failing Hamburg Wheel test. All prior produced material may be paved out provided all other mixture criteria is being met. No additional mixture shall be produced until the Engineer receives passing Hamburg Wheel tests.



The Department may conduct additional Hamburg Wheel tests on production material as determined by the Engineer.”

Revise the title of Article 1030.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Low ESAL and All Other Mixtures.”

System for Hydrated Lime Addition. Revise the fourth sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The method of application shall be according to Article 1102.01(a)(10).”

Replace the first three sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1102.01(a)(10) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When hydrated lime is used as the anti-strip additive, a separate bin or tank and feeder system shall be provided to store and accurately proportion the lime onto the aggregate either as a slurry, as dry lime applied to damp aggregates, or as dry lime injected onto the hot aggregates prior to adding the liquid asphalt cement. If the hydrated lime is added either as a slurry or as dry lime on damp aggregates, the lime and aggregates shall be mixed by a power driven pugmill to provide a uniform coating of the lime prior to entering the dryer. If dry hydrated lime is added to the hot dry aggregates in a dryer-drum plant, the lime shall be added in such a manner that the lime will not become entrained into the air stream of the dryer-drum and that thorough dry mixing shall occur prior to the injection point of the liquid asphalt. When a batch plant is used, the hydrated lime shall be added to the mixture in the weigh hopper or as approved by the Engineer.”

Basis of Payment. Replace the seventh paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“For mixes designed and verified under the Hamburg Wheel criteria, the cost of furnishing and introducing anti-stripping additives in the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

If an anti-stripping additive is required for any other HMA mix, the cost of the additive will be paid for according to Article 109.04. The cost incurred in introducing the additive into the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

No additional compensation will be awarded to the Contractor because of reduced production rates associated with the addition of the anti-stripping additive.”

80323

**LRFD STORM SEWER BURIAL TABLES (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications to read as follows:

"Item	Article Section
(a) Clay Sewer Pipe .....	1040.02
(b) Extra Strength Clay Pipe .....	1040.02
(c) Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe .....	1042
(d) Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe .....	1042
(e) Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe (Note 1) .....	1042
(f) Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe (Note 1) .....	1042
(g) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe .....	1040.03
(h) Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior .....	1040.03
(i) Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior .....	1040.07
(j) Rubber Gaskets and Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants for Concrete Pipe .....	1056
(k) Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe .....	1055
(l) External Sealing Band .....	1057
(m) Fine Aggregate (Note 2) .....	1003.04
(n) Coarse Aggregate (Note 3) .....	1004.05
(o) Reinforcement Bars and Welded Wire Fabric .....	1006.10
(p) Handling Hole Plugs .....	1042.16
(q) Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior .....	1040.04
(r) Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior .....	1040.04

Note 1. The class of elliptical and arch pipe used for various storm sewer sizes and heights of fill shall conform to the requirements for circular pipe.

Note 2. The fine aggregate shall be moist.

Note 3. The coarse aggregate shall be wet."

Revise the table for permitted materials in Article 550.03 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"Class	Materials
A	Rigid Pipes: Clay Sewer Pipe Extra Strength Clay Pipe Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
B	Rigid Pipes: Clay Sewer Pipe Extra Strength Clay Pipe Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Flexible Pipes: Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC) with a Smooth Interior Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with a Smooth Interior"

Replace the storm sewers tables in Article 550.03 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

**STORM SEWERS**  
**KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED**  
**FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE**

Nominal Diameter in.	Type 1											Type 2					
	Fill Height: 3' and less With 1' minimum cover											Fill Height: Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'					
	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	
10	NA	3	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	1	*X	X	X	X	X	NA		
12	IV	NA	X	X	X	X	X	II	1	*X	X	X	X	X	X		
15	IV	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	X	II	1	*X	X	X	NA	X	X		
18	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	II	2	X	X	X	X	X	X		
21	III	NA	NA	X	X	NA	NA	II	2	X	X	X	NA	NA	NA		
24	III	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	II	2	X	X	X	X	X	X		
27	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	3	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
30	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	II	3	X	X	X	X	X	X		
33	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	X	NA		
36	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	II	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	X		
42	II	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	II	NA	X	X	NA	X	NA	NA		
48	II	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	II	NA	X	X	NA	X	NA	NA		
54	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	X	NA	NA	X	NA	NA		
60	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
66	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
72	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
78	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
84	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
90	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
96	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
102	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
108	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		

RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe  
 CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe  
 PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe  
 CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe  
 ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe  
 PE Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior  
 CPE Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior  
 CPP Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth Interior  
 X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.  
 NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.  
 \* May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe

**STORM SEWERS (Metric)**  
**KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED**  
**FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE**

Nominal Diameter in.	Type 1											Type 2										
	Fill Height: 1 m' and less With 300 mm minimum cover											Fill Height: Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m										
	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP						
250	NA	3	X	X	X	X	X	NA	1	*X	X	X	X	X	NA	NA						
300	IV	NA	X	X	X	X	X	II	1	*X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
375	IV	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	X	II	1	*X	X	X	NA	X	X	X						
450	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	II	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
525	III	NA	NA	X	X	NA	NA	II	2	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	NA						
600	III	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	II	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
675	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	3	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
750	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	II	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
825	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
900	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	II	NA	X	X	X	X	X	NA	X						
1050	II	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	II	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	NA	NA						
1200	II	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	II	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	NA	NA						
1350	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
1500	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
1650	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
1800	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
1950	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
2100	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
2250	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
2400	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
2550	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
2700	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						

RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe  
 CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe  
 PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe  
 CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe  
 ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe  
 PE Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior  
 CPE Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior  
 CPP Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth Interior  
 X This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.  
 NA May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe

STORM SEWERS															
KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE															
Nominal Diameter in.	Type 3										Type 4				
	Fill Height: Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'										Fill Height: Greater than 15' not exceeding 20'				
	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPP
10	NA	2	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	3	X	X	X	X	NA	NA
12	III	2	X	X	X	NA	X	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
15	III	3	X	X	X	NA	X	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	X
18	III	NA	X	X	X	NA	X	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
21	III	NA	NA	X	X	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
24	III	NA	NA	X	X	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
27	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
30	III	NA	NA	X	X	NA	X	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	NA
33	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
36	III	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	X	IV	NA	NA	X	X	NA	NA	NA
42	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	IV	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA
48	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	IV	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA
54	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
60	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
66	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
72	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
78	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
84	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
90	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
96	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1680	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
102	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1690	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
108	1360	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1700	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
108	1360	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1710	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe

CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe

PE Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior

CPE Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior

CPP Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth Interior

X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

• May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe

Note

RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the D-load to produce a

0.01 in crack.

STORM SEWERS (metric)															
KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE															
Nominal Diameter in.	Type 3							Type 4							
	Fill Height: Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m							Fill Height: Greater than 4.5 m not exceeding 6 m							
	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPP
250	NA	2	X	X	X	X	X	NA	3	X	X	X	X	NA	NA
300	III	2	X	X	X	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
375	III	3	X	X	NA	NA	X	IV	NA	NA	X	X	NA	X	X
450	III	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
525	III	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
600	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
675	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	NA
750	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
825	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
900	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
1050	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
1200	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
1350	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1500	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1650	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1800	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1950	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2100	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2250	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2400	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2550	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	80	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2700	70	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	80	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe  
CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe  
PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe  
CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe  
ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe  
PE Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior  
CPE Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior  
CPP Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth Interior  
X This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.  
\* May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe  
Note RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the metric D-load to produce a 25.4 micro-meter crack.

STORM SEWERS KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE											
Nominal Diameter in.	Type 5 Fill Height: Greater than 20' not exceeding 25'				Type 6 Fill Height: Greater than 25' not exceeding 30'				Type 7 Fill Height: Greater than 30' not exceeding 35'		
	RCCP	PVC	CPVC		RCCP	PVC	CPVC		RCCP	CPVC	
	10	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	NA	NA	X	X
12	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X	
15	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X	
18	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X	
21	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X	
24	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X	
27	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA	NA	
30	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X	
33	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA	NA	
36	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X	
42	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	NA	NA	
48	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	NA	NA	
54	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA	NA	
60	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA	NA	
66	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA	NA	
72	V	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA	NA	
78	2020	NA	NA	2370	NA	NA	2730	2730	NA	NA	
84	2020	NA	NA	2380	NA	NA	2740	2740	NA	NA	
90	2030	NA	NA	2390	NA	NA	2750	2750	NA	NA	
96	2040	NA	NA	2400	NA	NA	2750	2750	NA	NA	
102	2050	NA	NA	2410	NA	NA	2760	2760	NA	NA	
108	2060	NA	NA	2410	NA	NA	2770	2770	NA	NA	

RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe

X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

Note RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the D-load to produce a 0.01 in crack.



**STORM SEWERS (metric)**  
**KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED**  
**FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE**

Nominal Diameter in.	Type 5 Fill Height: Greater than 20' not exceeding 25'				Type 6 Fill Height: Greater than 25' not exceeding 30'				Type 7 Fill Height: Greater than 30' not exceeding 35'			
	RCCP		CPVC		RCCP		PVC		CPVC		RCCP	CPVC
	250	NA	X	X	NA	X	NA	X	X	NA	NA	X
300	IV	X	X	V	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X
375	IV	X	X	V	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X
450	IV	X	X	V	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X
525	IV	X	X	V	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X
600	IV	X	X	V	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X
675	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA	NA
750	IV	X	X	V	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X
825	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA	NA
900	IV	X	X	V	X	V	X	X	V	V	X	X
1050	IV	X	X	NA	NA	V	X	NA	V	V	NA	NA
1200	IV	X	X	NA	NA	V	X	NA	V	V	NA	NA
1350	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA	NA
1500	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA	NA
1650	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA	NA
1800	V	NA	NA	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA	NA
1950	100	NA	NA	NA	NA	110	NA	NA	130	130	NA	NA
2100	100	NA	NA	NA	NA	110	NA	NA	130	130	NA	NA
2250	100	NA	NA	NA	NA	110	NA	NA	130	130	NA	NA
2400	100	NA	NA	NA	NA	120	NA	NA	130	130	NA	NA
2550	100	NA	NA	NA	NA	120	NA	NA	130	130	NA	NA
2700	100	NA	NA	NA	NA	120	NA	NA	130	130	NA	NA

RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe  
PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe  
CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe  
ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe  
X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.  
NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.  
Note RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the metric D-load to produce a 25.4 micro-meter crack.

Revise the sixth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"PVC, PE and CPP pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 550.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"550.08 Deflection Testing for Storm Sewers.** All PVC, PE, and CPP storm sewers shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

For PVC, PE, and CPP storm sewers with diameters 24 in. (600 mm) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC, PE, and CPP storm sewers with diameters over 24 in. (600 mm), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel shall be used."

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 550.08 to read as follows.

"The outside diameter of the mandrel shall be 95 percent of the base inside diameter. For all PVC pipe the base inside diameter shall be defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology. For all PE and CPP pipe, the base inside diameter shall be defined as the average inside diameter based on the minimum and maximum tolerances specified in the corresponding ASTM or AASHTO material specifications."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"1040.03 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe.** Acceptance testing of PVC pipe and fittings shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which they are installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements."

Delete Articles 1040.03(e) and (f) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Articles 1040.04(c) and (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe for Insertion Lining. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894. When used for insertion lining of pipe culverts, the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi (317 kPa) at five percent deflection for nominal inside diameters of 42 in. (1050 mm) or less. For nominal inside diameters of greater than 42 in. (1050 mm), the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 32.5 psi (225 kPa) at five percent deflection. All sizes shall have wall construction that presents essentially smooth internal and external surfaces.

(d) PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 714 (DR 32.5) with a minimum cell classification of PE 335434 as defined in ASTM D 3350. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written

certification that the material meets those properties and the resin used to manufacture the pipe meets or exceeds the minimum cell classification requirements."

Add the following to Section 1040 of the Standard Specifications:

**"1040.08 Polypropylene (PP) Pipe.** Storage and handling shall be according to the manufacturer's recommendations, except in no case shall the pipe be exposed to direct sunlight for more than six months. Acceptance testing of the pipe shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which it is installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements.

- (a) Corrugated PP Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AAHSTO M 330 (nominal size – 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D.
- (b) Perforated Corrugated PP Pipe with A Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 330 (nominal size – 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type SP. In addition, the top centerline of the pipe shall be marked so that it is readily visible from the top of the trench before backfilling, and the upper ends of the slot perforations shall be a minimum of ten degrees below the horizontal."

80325

**PAVEMENT MARKING FOR BIKE SYMBOL (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2014

Add the following to the SYMBOLS table in Article 780.14 of the Standard Specifications:

"Symbol	Large Size sq ft (sq m)	Small Size Sq ft (sq m)
Bike Symbol	6.0 (0.56)	--"

80330

**PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 701.17(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“In addition to the traffic control and protection shown elsewhere in the contract for pavement, two devices shall be placed immediately in front of each open patch, open hole, and broken pavement where temporary concrete barriers are not used to separate traffic from the work area.”

80254

## **PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2014

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

### **"STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS**

The payroll records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any Contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

### **"IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT**

1. **Prevailing Wages.** All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
2. **Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of five years from the later of the date of final payment under the contract or completion of the contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll

records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable. Upon seven business days' notice, these records shall be available at a location within the State, during reasonable hours, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor; and Federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.

3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor, or an officer, employee, or officer thereof, which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the records and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

80331

**PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE EQUIPMENT (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2013

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 1103.03(a)(5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“As an alternative to a locking key, the start and finish time for mixing may be automatically printed on the batch ticket. The start and finish time shall be reported to the nearest second.”

80326



## **PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

80328

## RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012

Revise: November 1, 2013

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

### "SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

- (a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material produced by cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources", by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 93 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve based on a dry shake gradation. RAS shall be uniform in gradation and asphalt binder content and shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
  - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.
  - (2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District provide documentation on the quality of the RAP to clarify the appropriate stockpile.

- (1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP shall pass the sieve size specified below for the mix into which the FRAP will be incorporated.

Mixture FRAP will be used in:	Sieve Size that 100% of FRAP Shall Pass
IL-25.0	2 in. (50 mm)
IL-19.0	1 1/2 in. (40 mm)
IL-12.5	1 in. (25 mm)
IL-9.5	3/4 in. (20 mm)
IL-4.75	1/2 in. (13 mm)

- (2) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (4) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High or Low ESAL), or "All Other" (as defined by Article 1030.04(a)(3)) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (5) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

- (b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall not be intermingled. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer, mechanically blending manufactured sand (FM 20 or FM 22) up to an equal weight of RAS with the processed RAS will be permitted to improve workability. The sand shall be "B Quality" or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The sand shall be accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

**1031.03 Testing.** RAP/FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP/FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

(1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

(2) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Each sample shall be split to obtain two equal samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- (b) RAS Testing. RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Illinois Department of Transportation Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Source".

Samples shall be collected during stockpiling at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 250 tons (225 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a  $\leq 1000$  ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.

Before testing, each sample shall be split to obtain two test samples. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall perform a washed extraction and test for unacceptable materials on the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

If the sampling and testing was performed at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the QC Plan, the Contractor shall obtain and make available all of the test results from start of the initial stockpile.

**1031.04 Evaluation of Tests.** Evaluation of tests results shall be according to the following.

- (a) Evaluation of RAP/FRAP Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable  $G_{mm}$ . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	FRAP/Homogeneous /Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		$\pm 5 \%$
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	$\pm 8 \%$	$\pm 15 \%$
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	$\pm 6 \%$	$\pm 13 \%$
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	$\pm 5 \%$	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		$\pm 15 \%$
No. 30 (600 $\mu\text{m}$ )	$\pm 5 \%$	
No. 200 (75 $\mu\text{m}$ )	$\pm 2.0 \%$	$\pm 4.0 \%$
Asphalt Binder	$\pm 0.4 \%$ <sup>1/</sup>	$\pm 0.5 \%$
$G_{mm}$	$\pm 0.03$	

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be  $\pm 0.3 \%$ .

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the

RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

- (b) Evaluation of RAS and RAS Blended with Manufactured Sand Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. Individual test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	RAS
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	± 5 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 4 %
No. 200 (75 µm)	± 2.0 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 1.5 %

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, or if the percent unacceptable material exceeds 0.5 percent by weight of material retained on the # 4 (4.75 mm) sieve, the RAS or RAS blend shall not be used in Department projects. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

#### 1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.

- (a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogenous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
- (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
  - (2) RAP from Superpave/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
  - (3) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
  - (4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Coarse and fine FRAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4,500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

**1031.06 Use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS in HMA.** The use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (1) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles containing steel slag will be approved for use in all HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) Surface and Binder Mixture applications.
- (3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better. RAP/FRAP from Conglomerate stockpiles shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations. Known frictional contributions from plus #4 (4.75 mm) homogeneous RAP and FRAP stockpiles will be accounted for in meeting frictional requirements in the specified mixture.
- (4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
- (6) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in Article 1031.06(c)(1) below for a given N Design.

(b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.

(c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with RAP or FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0% by weight of the total mix.

(1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the Max RAP/RAS ABR table listed below for the given Ndesign.

**RAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage**

HMA Mixtures <sup>1/, 2/</sup>	RAP/RAS Maximum ABR %		
	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified
30	30	30	10
50	25	15	10
70	15	10	10
90	10	10	10
105	10	10	10

1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N-30, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent RAP/RAS ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

(2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the FRAP/RAS table listed below for the given N design.

**FRAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage**

HMA Mixtures <sup>1/, 2/</sup>	FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR %		
	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified <sup>3/, 4/</sup>
30	40	40	10



50	40	30	10
70	30	20	10
90	30	20	10
105	30	15	10

- 1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N30, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).
- 3/ For SMA the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 20 percent.
- 4/ For IL-4.75 mix the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 30 percent.

**1031.07 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. RAP/FRAP and/or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.
- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.500 shall be used for mix design purposes.

**1031.08 HMA Production.** HMA production utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

- (a) RAP/FRAP. The coarse aggregate in all RAP/FRAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

- (b) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within  $\pm 0.5$  percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.

When producing HMA containing RAS, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(1) Dryer Drum Plants.

- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- d. Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP/RAS in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- h. Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.)

(2) Batch Plants.

- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.

- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- f. RAP/FRAP/RAS weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- g. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- h. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP/RAS material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of RAP in aggregate surface course (temporary access entrances only) and aggregate wedge shoulders Type B shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used to construct aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well-graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

80306

## REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“508.05 Placing and Securing.** All reinforcement bars shall be placed and tied securely at the locations and in the configuration shown on the plans prior to the placement of concrete. Manual welding of reinforcement may only be permitted on precast concrete products as indicated in the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum “Quality Control / Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products”, and for precast prestressed concrete products as indicated in the Department’s current “Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products”. Reinforcement bars shall not be placed by sticking or floating into place or immediately after placement of the concrete.

Bars shall be tied at all intersections, except where the center to center dimension is less than 1 ft (300 mm) in each direction, in which case alternate intersections shall be tied. Molded plastic clips may be used in lieu of wire to secure bar intersections, but shall not be permitted in horizontal bar mats subject to construction foot traffic or to secure longitudinal bar laps. Plastic clips shall adequately secure the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. Plastic clips may be recycled plastic, and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. The number of ties as specified shall be doubled for lap splices at the stage construction line of concrete bridge decks when traffic is allowed on the first completed stage during the pouring of the second stage.”

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Supports for reinforcement in bridge decks shall be metal. For all other concrete construction the supports shall be metal or plastic. Metal bar supports shall be made of cold-drawn wire, or other approved material and shall be either epoxy coated, galvanized or plastic tipped. When the reinforcement bars are epoxy coated, the metal supports shall be epoxy coated. Plastic supports may be recycled plastic. Supports shall be provided in sufficient number and spaced to provide the required clearances. Supports shall adequately support the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. The legs of supports shall be spaced to allow an opening that is a minimum 1.33 times the nominal maximum aggregate size used in the concrete. Nominal maximum aggregate size is defined as the largest sieve which retains any of the aggregate sample particles. All supports shall meet the approval of the Engineer.”

Revise the first sentence of the eighth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be tied with plastic coated wire, epoxy coated wire, or molded plastic clips where allowed.”

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 508.06(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"In addition, the total slip of the bars within the splice sleeve of the connector after loading in tension to 30 ksi (207 MPa) and relaxing to 3 ksi (20.7 MPa) shall not exceed 0.01 in. (254 microns)."

Revise Article 1042.03(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) Reinforcement and Accessories: The concrete cover over all reinforcement shall be within  $\pm 1/4$  in. ( $\pm 6$  mm) of the specified cover.

Welded wire fabric shall be accurately bent and tied in place.

Miscellaneous accessories to be cast into the concrete or for forming holes and recesses shall be carefully located and rigidly held in place by bolts, clamps, or other effective means. If paper tubes are used for vertical dowel holes, or other vertical holes which require grouting, they shall be removed before transportation to the construction site."

80327

## REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revised: November 2, 2012

Revise Article 669.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"669.01 Description.** This work shall consist of the transportation and proper disposal of contaminated soil and water. This work shall also consist of the removal, transportation, and proper disposal of underground storage tanks (UST), their content and associated underground piping to the point where the piping is above the ground, including determining the content types and estimated quantities."

Revise Article 669.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"669.08 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Monitoring.** The Contractor shall hire a qualified environmental firm to monitor the area containing the regulated substances. The affected area shall be monitored with a photoionization detector (PID) utilizing a lamp of 10.6eV or greater or a flame ionization detector (FID). Any field screen reading on the PID or FID in excess of background levels indicates the potential presence of contaminated material requiring handling as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. No excavated soils can be taken to a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation with detectable PID or FID meter readings that are above background. The PID or FID meter shall be calibrated on-site and background level readings taken and recorded daily. All testing shall be done by a qualified engineer/technician. Such testing and monitoring shall be included in the work. The Contractor shall identify the exact limits of removal of non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. All limits shall be approved by the Engineer prior to excavation. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions.

Based upon the land use history of the subject property and/or PID or FID readings indicating contamination, a soil or groundwater sample shall be taken from the same location and submitted to an approved laboratory. Soil or groundwater samples shall be analyzed for the contaminants of concern, including pH, based on the property's land use history or the parameters listed in the maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605. The analytical results shall serve to document the level of soil contamination. Soil and groundwater samples may be required at the discretion of the Engineer to verify the level of soil and groundwater contamination.

Samples shall be grab samples (not combined with other locations). The samples shall be taken with decontaminated or disposable instruments. The samples shall be placed in sealed containers and transported in an insulated container to the laboratory. The container shall maintain a temperature of 39 °F (4 °C). All samples shall be clearly labeled. The labels shall indicate the sample number, date sampled, location and elevation, and any other observations.

The laboratory shall use analytical methods which are able to meet the lowest appropriate practical quantitation limits (PQL) or estimated quantitation limit (EQL) specified in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, Physical/Chemical Methods", EPA Publication No. SW-846 and "Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water", EPA, EMSL, EPA-600/4-88/039. For parameters where the specified cleanup objective is below the acceptable detection limit (ADL), the ADL shall serve as the cleanup objective. For other parameters the ADL shall be equal to or below the specified cleanup objective."

Replace the first two paragraphs of Article 669.09 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

**"669.09 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Management and Disposal.** The management and disposal of contaminated soil and/or groundwater shall be according to the following:

- (a) Soil Analytical Results Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels exceed the most stringent maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605, the soil shall be managed as follows:
  - (1) When analytical results indicate inorganic chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but they are still considered within area background levels by the Engineer, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable. Such soil excavated for storm sewers can be placed back into the excavated trench as backfill, when suitable, unless trench backfill is specified. If the soils cannot be utilized within the construction limits, they shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
  - (2) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) County, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.
  - (3) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, or the MAC within the Chicago corporate limits, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County excluding Chicago or within the Chicago corporate limits provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.

- (4) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County excluding Chicago provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.
- (5) When the Engineer determines soil cannot be managed according to Articles 669.09(a)(1) through (a)(4) above, the soil shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
- (b) Soil Analytical Results Do Not Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels do not exceed the most stringent MAC but the pH of the soil is less than 6.25 or greater than 9.0, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" according to Article 202.03. However the excavated soil cannot be taken to a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation.
- (c) Groundwater. When groundwater analytical results indicate the detected levels are above Appendix B, Table E of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 742, the most stringent Tier 1 Groundwater Remediation Objectives for Groundwater Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route for Class 1 groundwater, the groundwater shall be managed off-site as a special waste.

All groundwater encountered within lateral trenches may be managed within the trench and allowed to infiltrate back into the ground. If the groundwater cannot be managed within the trench it must be removed as a special or hazardous waste. The Contractor is prohibited from managing groundwater within the trench by discharging it through any existing or new storm sewer. The Contractor shall install backfill plugs within the area of groundwater contamination.

One backfill plug shall be placed down gradient to the area of groundwater contamination. Backfill plugs shall be installed at intervals not to exceed 50 ft (15 m). Backfill plugs are to be 4 ft (1.2 m) long, measured parallel to the trench, full trench width and depth. Backfill plugs shall not have any fine aggregate bedding or backfill, but shall be entirely cohesive soil or any class of concrete. The Contractor shall provide test data that the material has a permeability of less than  $10^{-7}$  cm/sec according to ASTM D 5084, Method A or per another test method approved by the Engineer."

Revise Article 669.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"669.14 Final Environmental Construction Report.** At the end of the project, the Contractor will prepare and submit three copies of the Environmental Construction Report on the activities conducted during the life of the project, one copy shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer, one copy shall be submitted to the District's Environmental Studies Unit, and one copy shall be submitted with an electronic copy in Adode.pdf format to the Geologic



and Waste Assessment Unit, Bureau of Design and Environment, IDOT, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois 62764. The technical report shall include all pertinent information regarding the project including, but not limited to:

- (a) Measures taken to identify, monitor, handle, and dispose of soil or groundwater containing regulated substances, to prevent further migration of regulated substances, and to protect workers,
- (b) Cost of identifying, monitoring, handling, and disposing of soil or groundwater containing regulated substances, the cost of preventing further migration of regulated substances, and the cost for worker protection from the regulated substances. All cost should be in the format of the contract pay items listed in the contract plans (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number),
- (c) Plan sheets showing the areas containing the regulated substances,
- (d) Field sampling and testing results used to identify the nature and extent of the regulated substances,
- (e) Waste manifests (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number) for special or hazardous waste disposal, and
- (f) Landfill tickets (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number) for non-special waste disposal."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 669.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The transportation and disposal of soil and other materials from an excavation determined to be contaminated will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for NON-SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, or HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL."

80283

## REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2012

Revise the first four paragraphs of Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"202.03 Removal and Disposal of Surplus, Unstable, Unsuitable, and Organic Materials.** Suitable excavated materials shall not be wasted without permission of the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of all surplus, unstable, unsuitable, and organic materials, in such a manner that public or private property will not be damaged or endangered.

Suitable earth, stones and boulders naturally occurring within the right-of-way may be placed in fills or embankments in lifts and compacted according to Section 205. Broken concrete without protruding metal bars, bricks, rock, stone, reclaimed asphalt pavement with no expansive aggregate, or uncontaminated dirt and sand generated from construction or demolition activities may be used in embankment or in fill. If used in fills or embankments, these materials shall be placed and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer; shall be buried under a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) of earth cover (except when the materials include only uncontaminated dirt); and shall not create an unsightly appearance or detract from the natural topographic features of an area. Broken concrete without protruding metal bars, bricks, rock, or stone may be used as riprap as approved by the Engineer. If the materials are used for fill in locations within the right-of-way but outside project construction limits, the Contractor must specify to the Engineer, in writing, how the landscape restoration of the fill areas will be accomplished. Placement of fill in such areas shall not commence until the Contractor's landscape restoration plan is approved by the Engineer.

Aside from the materials listed above, all other construction and demolition debris or waste shall be disposed of in a licensed landfill, recycled, reused, or otherwise disposed of as allowed by State or Federal laws and regulations. When the Contractor chooses to dispose of uncontaminated soil at a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or at an uncontaminated soil fill operation, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to have the pH of the material tested to ensure the value is between 6.25 and 9.0, inclusive. A copy of the pH test results shall be provided to the Engineer.

A permit shall be obtained from IEPA and made available to the Engineer prior to open burning of organic materials (i.e., plant refuse resulting from pruning or removal of trees or shrubs) or other construction or demolition debris. Organic materials originating within the right-of-way limits may be chipped or shredded and placed as mulch around landscape plantings within the right-of-way when approved by the Engineer. Chipped or shredded material to be placed as mulch shall not exceed a depth of 6 in. (150 mm)."

80319

## STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 2, 2004

Revised: April 1, 2009

Description. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment.

Types of Steel Products. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)  
Structural Steel  
Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), and frames and grates will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay items they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

Documentation. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (b) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

$$SCA = Q \times D$$

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars  
Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)  
D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

$$D = MPI_M - MPI_L$$

Where:  $MPI_M$  = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

$MPI_L =$  The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month prior to the letting. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the  $MPI_M$  will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $MPI_L$  and  $MPI_M$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(MPI_L - MPI_M) \div MPI_L\} \times 100$$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

**Attachment**

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness)	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	32 lb/ft (48 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	37 lb/ft (55 kg/m)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Mesh Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	30 lb/ft (45 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	8 lb/ft (12 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	305 lb (140 kg) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	1260 lb (570 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	730 lb (330 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 - 12 m)	14 lb/ft (21 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 - 16.5 m)	21 lb/ft (31 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m)	13 lb/ft (19 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 - 18 m)	19 lb/ft (28 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 - 33.5 m)	31 lb/ft (46 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 - 42.5 m)	65 lb/ft (97 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 - 48.5 m)	80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	39 lb/ft (58 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	53 lb/ft (79 kg/m)
Steel Bridge Rail	52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	250 lb (115 kg)
Lids and Grates	150 lb (70 kg)

Return With Bid

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OPTION FOR  
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT**

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

**Contract No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contractor's Option:**

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract plans for the following items of work?

Metal Piling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Structural Steel	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reinforcing Steel	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dowel Bars, Tie Bars and Mesh Reinforcement	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Guardrail	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Frames and Grates	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

80127

153

**TRACKING THE USE OF PESTICIDES (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2012

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 107.23 of the Standard Specifications:

"Within 48 hours of the application of pesticides, including but not limited to herbicides, insecticides, algaecides, and fungicides, the Contractor shall complete and return to the Engineer, Operations form "OPER 2720"."

80301

## WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revised: November 1, 2013

Description. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) in lieu of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) at the Contractor's option. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, 408, 1030, and 1102 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein. In addition, any references to HMA in the Standard Specifications, or the special provisions shall be construed to include WMA.

WMA is an asphalt mixture which can be produced at temperatures lower than allowed for HMA utilizing approved WMA technologies. WMA technologies are defined as the use of additives or processes which allow a reduction in the temperatures at which HMA mixes are produced and placed. WMA is produced by the use of additives, a water foaming process, or combination of both. Additives include minerals, chemicals or organics incorporated into the asphalt binder stream in a dedicated delivery system. The process of foaming injects water into the asphalt binder stream, just prior to incorporation of the asphalt binder with the aggregate.

Approved WMA technologies may also be used in HMA provided all the requirements specified herein, with the exception of temperature, are met. However, asphalt mixtures produced at temperatures in excess of 275 °F (135 °C) will not be considered WMA when determining the grade reduction of the virgin asphalt binder grade.

### Materials.

Add the following to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications.

"(h) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 3)"

Add the following note to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications.

"Note 3. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Approved List, "Warm-Mix Asphalt Technologies"."

### Equipment.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1102.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**1102.01 Hot-Mix Asphalt Plant.** The hot-mix asphalt (HMA) plant shall be the batch-type, continuous-type, or dryer drum plant. The plants shall be evaluated for prequalification rating and approval to produce HMA according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Hot-Mix Asphalt Plants and Equipment". Once approved, the Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research to obtain approval of all plant modifications. The plants shall not be used to produce mixtures concurrently for more than one project or for private work unless permission is granted in writing



by the Engineer. The plant units shall be so designed, coordinated and operated that they will function properly and produce HMA having uniform temperatures and compositions within the tolerances specified. The plant units shall meet the following requirements."

Add the following to Article 1102.01(a) of the Standard Specifications.

"(13) Equipment for Warm Mix Technologies.

- a. Foaming. Metering equipment for foamed asphalt shall have an accuracy of  $\pm 2$  percent of the actual water metered. The foaming control system shall be electronically interfaced with the asphalt binder meter.
- b. Additives. Additives shall be introduced into the plant according to the supplier's recommendations and shall be approved by the Engineer. The system for introducing the WMA additive shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes."

Mix Design Verification.

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications.

"(e) Warm Mix Technologies.

- (1) Foaming. WMA mix design verification will not be required when foaming technology is used alone (without WMA additives). However, the foaming technology shall only be used on HMA designs previously approved by the Department.
- (2) Additives. WMA mix designs utilizing additives shall be submitted to the Engineer for mix design verification.

Production.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the start of mix production for HMA, WMA, and HMA using WMA technologies, QC/QA mixture start-up will be required for the following situations; at the beginning of production of a new mixture design, at the beginning of each production season, and at every plant utilized to produce mixtures, regardless of the mix."

Quality Control/Quality Assurance Testing.

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

Parameter	Frequency of Tests		Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	
Aggregate Gradation  % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm)  Note 1.	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per half day of production  Note 4.	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production  Note 4.	Illinois Procedure
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven  Note 2.	1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
VMA  Note 3.	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production  Day's production < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	N/A	Illinois-Modified AASHTO R 35
Air Voids  Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample  Note 5.	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production  Day's production < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production  Day's production < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209

157

Parameter	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	
	day thereafter (first sample of the day)		

Note 1. The No. 8 (2.36 mm) and No. 30 (600 µm) sieves are not required for All Other Mixtures.

Note 2. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for asphalt binder content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition asphalt binder content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the asphalt binder content.

Note 3. The  $G_{sb}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{sb}$  value listed in the mix design.

Note 4. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional hot bin gradations for batch

Note 5. The WMA compaction temperature for mixture volumetric testing shall be  $270 \pm 5$  °F ( $132 \pm 3$  °C) for quality control testing. The WMA compaction temperature for quality assurance testing will be  $270 \pm 5$  °F ( $132 \pm 3$  °C) if the mixture is not allowed to cool to room temperature. If the mixture is allowed to cool to room temperature it shall be reheated to standard HMA compaction temperatures."

Construction Requirements.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.06(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The HMA shall be delivered at a temperature of 250 to 350 °F (120 to 175 °C). WMA shall be delivered at a minimum temperature of 215 °F (102 °C)."

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid at the contract unit price bid for the HMA pay items involved. Anti-strip will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the work.

80288

158

## WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012

The Contractor shall provide a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used on the jobsite; or used for the delivery and/or removal of equipment/material to and from the jobsite. The jobsite shall also include offsite locations, such as plant sites or storage sites, when those locations are used solely for this contract.

The report shall be submitted on the form provided by the Department within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur. The report shall be submitted to the Engineer and a copy shall be provided to the district EEO Officer.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

80302

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If

the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

## **6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color,

religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### **IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions**

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

##### **1. Minimum wages**

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such

action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;



(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

##### a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

##### b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

##### d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for

debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

#### **10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

#### **V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such

contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

#### **VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

## **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## **X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

### **1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded,"

as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## **2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with

commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the

certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY  
ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

**NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.